MHBP

www.MHBP.com

Customer Service - 800.694.9901



2019

A Fee for Service High Deductible Health Plan (Consumer Option) with a Provider Network

This plan's health coverage qualifies as minimum essential coverage and meets the minimum value standard for the benefits it provides. See page 9 for details. This plan is accredited. See Section 1, *How This Plan Works*.

Sponsored by: The National Postal Mail Handlers Union, AFL-CIO, a Division of LIUNA.

Who may enroll in this Plan: All Federal employees and annuitants who are eligible to enroll in the Federal Employees Health Benefits Program and who are, or become, members or associate members of the National Postal Mail Handlers Union, AFL-CIO, a division of LIUNA.

IMPORTANT

- Rates: Back Cover
- Changes for 2019: Page 17
- Summary of benefits: Page 123

To become a member or associate member: If you are a non-postal employee or an annuitant, you will automatically become an associate member of the National Postal Mail Handlers Union upon enrollment in MHBP. There is no membership charge for members of the National Postal Mail Handlers Union, AFL-CIO, a division of LIUNA.

Membership dues: \$42 per year for an associate membership except where exempt by law. New associate members will be billed by the National Postal Mail Handlers Union for annual dues when the Plan receives notice of enrollment. Continuing associate members will be billed by the National Postal Mail Handlers Union for the annual membership.

Enrollment codes for this Plan:

481 Consumer Option - Self Only

483 Consumer Option - Self Plus One

482 Consumer Option - Self and Family



Authorized for distribution by the:



United States Office of Personnel Management

Healthcare and Insurance http://www.opm.gov/insure

Important Notice from MHBP About

Our Prescription Drug Coverage and Medicare

The US Office of Personnel Management has determined that MHBP's prescription drug coverage is, on average, expected to pay out as much as the standard Medicare prescription drug coverage will pay for all Plan participants and is considered to be Creditable Coverage. This means you do not need to enroll in Medicare Part D and pay extra for prescription drug coverage. If you decide to enroll in Medicare Part D later, you will not have to pay a penalty for late enrollment as long as you keep your FEHB coverage.

However, if you choose to enroll in Medicare Part D, you can keep your FEHB coverage and will coordinate benefits with Medicare.

Remember: If you are an annuitant and you cancel your FEHB coverage, you may not re-enroll in the FEHB Program.

Please be advised

If you lose or drop your FEHB coverage and go 63 days or longer without prescription drug coverage that's at least as good as Medicare's prescription drug coverage, your Medicare Part D premium will go up at least 1% per month for each month you did not have that coverage. For example, if you go 19 months without Medicare Part D prescription drug coverage, your premium will always be at least 19 percent higher than what most other people pay. You will have to pay this higher premium as long as you have Medicare prescription drug coverage. In addition, you may also have to wait until the next Annual Coordinated Election Period (October 15 through December 7) to enroll in Medicare Part D.

Medicare's Low Income Benefits

For people with limited income and resources, extra help paying for a Medicare prescription drug plan is available. Information regarding this program is available through the Social Security Administration (SSA) online at www.socialsecurity.gov, or call the SSA at 800-772-1213, TTY: 800-325-0778.

You can get more information about Medicare prescription drug plans and the coverage offered in your area from these places:

- Visit www.Medicare.gov for personalized help,
- Call 800-MEDICARE 800-633-4227, TTY: 877-486-2048.

MHBP Notice of Privacy Practices

We protect the privacy of your protected health information as described in our current MHBP Notice of Privacy Practices. You can obtain a copy of our Notice by calling us at 800-694-9901 or by visiting our website: www.MHBP.com.

Table of Contents

Introduction	4
Plain Language	4
Stop Health Care Fraud!	4
Discrimination is Against the Law	5
Preventing Medical Mistakes	7
FEHB Facts	9
Coverage information	9
No pre-existing condition limitation	9
Minimum essential coverage (MEC)	9
Minimum value standard	
Where you can get information about enrolling in the FEHB Program	9
Types of coverage available for you and your family	9
Family member coverage	
Children's Equity Act	
When benefits and premiums start	11
When you retire	
When you lose benefits	11
When FEHB coverage ends	
Upon divorce	
Temporary Continuation of Coverage (TCC)	
Converting to individual coverage	
Finding replacement coverage	
Health Insurance Marketplace	
Section 1. How This Plan Works	
General features of our Consumer Option	
How we pay providers	
Your rights and responsibilities.	
Your medical and claims records are confidential	
Section 2. Changes for 2019	
Changes to this Plan	
Clarifications	
Section 3. How You Get Care	
Identification cards.	
Where you get covered care	
Covered providers	
Covered Facilities	
Transitional care	
If you are hospitalized when your enrollment begins	
You need prior Plan approval for certain services	
Inpatient facility admission	
Outpatient imaging procedures	
Organ/tissue transplants	
Other services	
How to request precertification for an admission or get prior approval for other services	
Non-urgent care claims	
Urgent care claims	
Concurrent care claims	
Emergency inpatient admission	
Maternity care	
If your hospital stay needs to be extended	
If your treatment needs to be extended	
If you disagree with our pre-service claim decision	
To reconsider a non-urgent care claim.	
10 reconsider a non-urgent care craim.	23

To reconsider an urgent care claim	25
To file an appeal with OPM	
Section 4. Your Costs for Covered Services	
Cost sharing.	
Copayment	
Deductible	
Coinsurance	
If your provider routinely waives your cost	
Waivers	
Differences between our allowance and the bill	
Your catastrophic protection out-of-pocket maximum	
Carryover	
If we overpay you	
When Government facilities bill us	
Section 5. Consumer Option Benefits	
Consumer Option Benefits Overview	
Savings - HSAs and HRAs	
Section 5. Network Preventive Care	
Traditional Medical Coverage Subject to the Deductible	
Non-FEHB Benefits Available to Plan Members	
Section 6. General Exclusions – Services, Drugs and Supplies We Do Not Cover	
Section 7. Filing a Claim for Covered Services.	
How to claim benefits	
Post-service claim procedures	
Records	
Deadline for filing your claim	
~ · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Direct Payment to hospital or provider of care	
Authorized representative	
1	
Notice Requirements	
<u>.</u>	
Section 9. Coordinating Benefits with Medicare and Other Coverage	
When you have other health coverage • TRICARE and CHAMPVA	
Workers' Compensation	
Medicaid When the Community of the	
When other Government agencies are responsible for your care	
When others are responsible for injuries.	
When you have Federal Employees Dental and Vision Insurance Plan (FEDVIP)	
Clinical trials	
When you have Medicare	
What is Medicare? Charally a marking Marking 2.	
Should I enroll in Medicare? The Original Medicare Plan (Part A or Part P)	
The Original Medicare Plan (Part A or Part B). The Art Plant Art Plant P	
Tell us about your Medicare coverage Private and the side and th	
Private contract with your physician Madicage Advantage (Part C)	
Medicare Advantage (Part C) Medicare Advantage (Part C)	
Medicare prescription drug coverage (Part D)	
When you are age 65 or over and do not have Medicare.	
When you have the Original Medicare Plan (Part A, Part B, or both)	
Section 10. Definitions of Terms We Use in This Brochure	
Section 11. Other Federal Programs.	
The Federal Flexible Spending Account Program – FSAFEDS	
The Federal Employees Dental and Vision Insurance Program – FEDVIP The Federal Lang Term Computer Program – FLTCIP The Federal Employees Dental and Vision Insurance Program – FLTCIP The Federal Employees Dental and Vision Insurance Program – FLTCIP The Federal Employees Dental and Vision Insurance Program – FLTCIP The Federal Employees Dental and Vision Insurance Program – FEDVIP The Federal Employees Dental and Vision Insurance Program – FEDVIP The Federal Employees Dental and Vision Insurance Program – FEDVIP The Federal Employees Dental and Vision Insurance Program – FEDVIP The Federal Employees Dental and Vision Insurance Program – FEDVIP The Federal Employees Dental Employee	
The Federal Long Term Care Insurance Program – FLTCIP	119

The Federal Employees Group Life Insurance Program - FEGLI	120
Index	121
Summary of MHBP Consumer Option Benefits – 2019.	123
2019 Rate Information for MHBP Consumer Option	125

Introduction

This brochure describes the benefits of the Mail Handlers Benefit Plan (MHBP). The National Postal Mail Handlers Union, AFL-CIO, a division of LIUNA, has entered into a contract (CS1146) with the United States Office of Personnel Management as authorized by the Federal Employees Health Benefit law. This plan is underwritten by First Health Life & Health Insurance Company (a wholly owned subsidiary of Aetna Inc.). Claims Administration Corp, a wholly owned subsidiary of Aetna, Inc. administers the Plan. Customer service may be reached at 800-694-9901 and through our website www.MHBP.com. The address for the administrative offices is:

MHBP PO Box 981106 El Paso, TX 79998-1106

This brochure is the official statement of benefits. No verbal statement can modify or otherwise affect the benefits, limitations, and exclusions of this brochure. It is your responsibility to be informed about your health benefits.

If you are enrolled in this Plan, you are entitled to the benefits described in this brochure. If you are enrolled in a Self Plus One or Self and Family coverage, each eligible family member is also entitled to these benefits. You do not have a right to benefits that were available before January 1, 2019, unless those benefits are also shown in this brochure.

OPM negotiates benefits and rates with each plan annually. Benefit changes are effective January 1, 2019, and changes are summarized on page 17. Rates are shown at the end of this brochure.

Coverage under this plan qualifies as minimum essential coverage (MEC) and satisfies the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act's (ACA) individual shared responsibility requirement. Please visit the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) website at www.irs.gov/uac/Questions-and-Answers-on-the-Individual-Shared-Responsibility-Provision for more information on the individual requirement for MEC.

The ACA establishes a minimum value for the standard of benefits of a health plan. The minimum value standard is 60% (actuarial value). The health coverage of this plan meets the minimum value standard for the benefits the plan provides.

Plain Language

All FEHB brochures are written in plain language to make them easy to understand. Here are some examples:

- Except for necessary technical terms, we use common words. For instance, "you" means the enrollee or family member, "we" means MHBP.
- We limit acronyms to ones you know. FEHB is the Federal Employees Health Benefits Program. OPM is the United States Office of Personnel Management. If we use others, we tell you what they mean.
- Our brochure and other FEHB plans' brochures have the same format and similar descriptions to help you compare plans.

Stop Health Care Fraud!

Fraud increases the cost of health care for everyone and increases your Federal Employees Health Benefits Program premium.

OPM's Office of the Inspector General investigates all allegations of fraud, waste, and abuse in the FEHB Program regardless of the agency that employs you or from which you retired.

<u>Protect Yourself From Fraud</u> – Here are some things that you can do to prevent fraud:

- Do not give your Plan identification (ID) number over the telephone or to people you do not know, except to your health care provider, authorized health benefits plan or OPM representative.
- Let only the appropriate medical professionals review your medical record or recommend services.
- Avoid using health care providers who say that an item or service is not usually covered, but they know how to bill us to get it paid.
- Carefully review explanations of benefits (EOBs) that you receive from us.
- Periodically review your claims history for accuracy to ensure services we have not been billed for services you did not receive.

- Do not ask your doctor to make false entries on certificates, bills or records in order to get us to pay for an item or service.
- If you suspect that a provider has charged you for services you did not receive, billed you twice for the same service, or misrepresented any information, do the following:
 - Call the provider and ask for an explanation. There may be an error.
 - If the provider does not resolve the matter, call us at 800-694-9901 and explain the situation.
 - If we do not resolve the issue:

CALL - THE HEALTH CARE FRAUD HOTLINE

877-499-7295

OR go to www.opm.gov/our-inspector-general/hotline-to-report-fraud-waste-or-abuse/complaint-form/

The online reporting form is the desired method of reporting fraud in order to ensure accuracy, and a quicker response time.

You can also write to:

United States Office of Personnel Management Office of the Inspector General Fraud Hotline 1900 E Street NW Room 6400 Washington, DC 20415-1100

- Do not maintain as a family member on your policy:
 - Your former spouse after a divorce decree or annulment is final (even if a court order stipulates otherwise); or
 - Your child age 26 or over (unless he/she was disabled and incapable of self support prior to age 26).
- If you have any questions about the eligibility of a dependent, check with your personnel office if you are employed, with your retirement office (such as OPM) if you are retired, or with the National Finance Center if you are enrolled under Temporary Continuation of Coverage (TCC).
- Fraud or material misrepresentation of material fact is prohibited under the Plan. You can be prosecuted for fraud and your agency may take action against you. Examples of fraud include falsifying a claim to obtain FEHB benefits, trying to or obtaining services for yourself or for someone who is not eligible for coverage, or enrolling in the Plan when you are no longer eligible.
- If your enrollment continues after you are no longer eligible for coverage (i.e., you have separated from Federal service) and premiums are not paid, you will be responsible for all benefits paid during the period in which premiums were not paid. You may be billed by your provider for services received. You may be prosecuted for fraud for knowingly using health insurance benefits for which you have not paid premiums. It is your responsibility to know when you or a family member is no longer eligible to use your health insurance coverage.

Discrimination is Against the Law

MHBP complies with all applicable Federal civil rights laws, to include both Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and Section 1557 of the Affordable Care Act (ACA). Pursuant to Section 1557 MHBP does not discriminate, exclude people, or treat them differently on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, disability, or sex.

The Plan provides free aid/services to people with disabilities and to people who need language assistance.

If you need a qualified interpreter, written information in other formats, translation or other services, call 1-800-694-9901.

If you believe we have failed to provide these services or otherwise discriminated based on a protected class noted above, you can also file a grievance with the Civil Rights Coordinator by contacting:

Civil Rights Coordinator P.O. Box 14462 Lexington, KY 40512

1-800-648-7817, TTY: 711 Fax: 859-425-3379

CRCoordinator@aetna.com

You can also file a civil rights complaint with the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Office for Civil Rights Complaint Portal, available at https://ocrportal.hhs.gov/ocr/portal/lobby.jsf, or at: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, 200 Independence Avenue SW., Room 509F, HHH Building, Washington, DC 20201, or at 1-800-368-1019, 800-537-7697 (TDD), TTY: 711.

You may file a 1557 complaint with the HHS Office of Civil Rights, an FEHB Program carrier, or OPM. You may file a civil rights complaint with OPM by mail at:

Office of Personnel Management Healthcare and Insurance Federal Employee Insurance Operations Attention: Assistant Director 1900 E Street NW Suite 3400 Washington, D.C. 20415-3610

Preventing Medical Mistakes

Medical mistakes continue to be a significant cause of preventable deaths within the United States. While death is the most tragic outcome, medical mistakes cause other problems such as permanent disabilities, extended hospital stays, longer recoveries, and even additional treatments. Medical mistakes and their consequences also add significantly to the overall cost of healthcare. Hospitals and healthcare providers are being held accountable for the quality of care and reduction in medical mistakes by their accrediting bodies. You can also improve the quality and safety of your own health care and that of your family members by learning more about and understanding your risks. Take these simple steps:

1. Ask questions if you have doubts or concerns.

- Ask questions and make sure you understand the answers.
- Choose a doctor with whom you feel comfortable talking.
- Take a relative or friend with you to help you take notes, ask questions and understand answers.

2. Keep and bring a list of all the medications you take.

- Bring the actual medication or give your doctor and pharmacist a list of all the medications and dosages that you take, including non-prescription (over-the-counter) medications and nutritional supplements.
- Tell your doctor and pharmacist about any drug, food and other allergies you have, such as latex.
- Ask about any risks or side effects of the medication and what to avoid while taking it. Be sure to write down what your doctor or pharmacist says.
- Make sure your medication is what the doctor ordered. Ask the pharmacist about your medication if it looks different than you expected.
- Read the label and patient package insert when you get your medication, including all warnings and instructions.
- Know how to use your medication. Especially note the times and conditions when your medication should and should not be taken.
- Contact your doctor or pharmacist if you have any questions.
- Understanding both the generic and brand names of your medication. This helps ensure you do not receive double dosing from taking both a generic and a brand. It also helps prevent your from taking a medication to which you are allergic.

3. Get the results of any test or procedure.

- Ask when and how you will get the results of tests or procedures. Will it be in person, by phone, mail, through the Plan or Provider's portal?
- Do not assume the results are fine if you do not get them when expected. Contact your healthcare provider and ask for your results.
- Ask what the results mean for your care.

4. Talk to your doctor about which hospital or clinic is best for your health needs.

- Ask your doctor about which hospital or clinic has the best care and results for your condition if you have more than one hospital or clinic to choose from to get the health care you need.
- Be sure you understand the instructions you get about follow-up care when you leave the hospital or clinic.

5. Make sure you understand what will happen if you need surgery.

- Make sure you, your doctor, and your surgeon all agree on exactly what will be done during the operation.
- Ask your doctor, "Who will manage my care when I am in the hospital?"
- Ask your surgeon:
 - "Exactly what will you be doing?"
 - "About how long will it take?"
 - "What will happen after surgery?"
 - "How can I expect to feel during recovery?"

• Tell the surgeon, anesthesiologist, and nurses about any allergies, bad reaction to anesthesia, and any medications or nutritional supplements you are taking.

Patient Safety Links

For more information on patient safety, please visit:

- www.jointcommission.org/speakup.aspx. The Joint Commission's Speak Up TM patient safety program.
- <u>www.jointcommission.org/topics/patient_safety.aspx</u>. The Joint Commission helps health care organizations to improve the quality and safety of the care they deliver.
- www.ahrq.gov/patients-consumers. The Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality makes available a wide-ranging list of topics not only to inform consumers about patient safety but to help choose quality health care providers and improve the quality of care you receive.
- www.npsf.org. The National Patient Safety Foundation has information on how to ensure safer health care for you and your family.
- <u>www.bemedwise.org</u>. The National Council on Patient Information and Education is dedicated to improving communication about the safe, appropriate use of medications.
- www.leapfroggroup.org. The Leapfrog Group is active in promoting safe practices in hospital care.
- <u>www.ahqa.org</u>. The American Health Quality Association represents organizations and health care professionals working to improve patient safety.

Preventable Healthcare Acquired Conditions ("Never Events")

When you enter the hospital for treatment of one medical problem, you do not expect to leave with additional injuries, infections or other serious conditions that occur during the course of your stay. Although some of these complications may not be avoidable, patients do suffer from injuries or illnesses that could have been prevented if doctors or the hospital had taken proper precautions. Errors in medical care that are clearly identifiable, preventable and serious in their consequences for patients, can indicate a significant problem in the safety and credibility of a health care facility. These conditions and errors are sometimes called "Never Events" or "Serious Reportable Events."

We have a benefit payment policy that encourages hospitals to reduce the likelihood of hospital-acquired conditions such as certain infections, severe bedsores and fractures; and reduce medical errors that should never happen. When such an event occurs, neither you nor your FEHB plan will incur costs to correct the medical error.

You will not be billed for inpatient services related to treatment of specific hospital acquired conditions or for inpatient services needed to correct never events, if you use Network providers. This policy helps to protect you from preventable medical errors and improve the quality of care you receive.

FEHB Facts

Coverage information

No pre-existing condition limitation

We will not refuse to cover the treatment of a condition you had before you enrolled in this Plan solely because you had the condition before you enrolled.

Minimum essential coverage (MEC)

Coverage under this plan qualifies as minimum essential coverage (MEC) and satisfies the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act's (ACA) individual shared responsibility requirement. Please visit the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) website at www.irs.gov/uac/Questions-and-Answers-on-the-Individual-Shared-Responsibility-Provision for more information on the individual requirement for MEC.

 Minimum value standard Our health coverage meets the minimum value standard of 60% established by the ACA. This means that we provide benefits to cover at least 60% of the total allowed costs of essential health benefits. The 60% standard is an actuarial value; your specific out-of-pocket costs are determined as explained in this brochure.

 Where you can get information about enrolling in the FEHB Program See www.opm.gov/healthcare-insurance/healthcare for enrollment information as well as:

- Information on the FEHB Program and plans available to you
- A health plan comparison tool
- A list of agencies that participate in Employee Express
- A link to Employee Express
- · Information on and links to other electronic enrollment systems

Also, your employing or retirement office can answer your questions, and give you brochures for other plans and other materials you need to make an informed decision about your FEHB coverage. These materials tell you:

- When you may change your enrollment
- How you can cover your family members
- What happens when you transfer to another Federal agency, go on leave without pay, enter military service, or retire
- · What happens when your enrollment ends
- When the next Open Season for enrollment begins

We do not determine who is eligible for coverage and, in most cases, cannot change your enrollment status without information from your employing or retirement office. For information on your premium deductions, you must also contact your employing or retirement office.

 Types of coverage available for you and your family Self Only coverage is for you alone. Self Plus One coverage is an enrollment that covers you and one eligible family member. Self and Family coverage is for you and one eligible family member, or you, your spouse and your dependent children under age 26, including any foster children authorized for coverage by your employing agency or retirement office. Under certain circumstances, you may also continue coverage for a disabled child 26 years of age or older who is incapable of self-support.

If you have a Self Only enrollment, you may change to a Self Plus One or Self and Family enrollment if you marry, give birth, or add a child to your family. You may change your enrollment 31 days before to 60 days after that event. The Self Plus One or Self and Family enrollment begins on the first day of the pay period in which the child is born or becomes an eligible family member. When you change to Self Plus One or Self and Family because you marry, the change is effective on the first day of the pay period that begins after your employing office receives your enrollment form. Benefits will not be available to your spouse until you are married.

Your employing or retirement office will **not** notify you when a family member is no longer eligible to receive benefits, nor will we. Please tell us immediately of changes in family member status, including your marriage, divorce, annulment, or when your child reaches age 26.

If you or one of your family members is enrolled in one FEHB plan, you or they cannot be enrolled in or covered as a family member by another enrollee in another FEHB plan.

If you have a qualifying life event (QLE) - such as marriage, divorce, or the birth of a child - outside of the Federal Benefits Open Season, you may be eligible to enroll in the FEHB Program, change your enrollment, or cancel coverage. For a complete list of QLEs, visit the FEHB website at www.opm.gov/healthcare-insurance/life-events If you need assistance, please contact your employing agency, Tribal Benefits Officer, personnel/payroll office, or retirement office.

Family member coverage

Family members covered under your Self and Family enrollment are your spouse (including a valid common law marriage) and children as described in the chart below. A Self Plus One enrollment covers you and your spouse, or one other eligible family member as described in the chart below.

Children	Coverage
Natural children, adopted children, and stepchildren	Natural children, adopted children and stepchildren are covered until their 26 th birthday.
Foster children	Foster children are eligible for coverage until their 26 th birthday if you provide documentation of your regular and substantial support of the child and sign a certification stating that your foster child meets all the requirements. Contact your human resources office or retirement system for additional information.
Children incapable of self-support	Children who are incapable of self-support because of a mental or physical disability that began before age 26 are eligible to continue coverage. Contact your human resources office or retirement system for additional information.
Married children	Married children (but NOT their spouse or their own children) are covered until their 26th birthday.
Children with or eligible for employer-provided health insurance	Children who are eligible for or have their own employer-provided health insurance are covered until their 26th birthday.

Newborns of covered children are insured only for routine nursery care during the covered portion of the mother's maternity stay.

You can find additional information at www.opm.gov/healthcare-insurance.

 Children's Equity Act OPM has implemented the Federal Employees Health Benefits Children's Equity Act of 2000. This law mandates that you be enrolled for Self Plus One or Self and Family coverage in the FEHB Program, if you are an employee subject to a court or administrative order requiring you to provide health benefits for your child(ren).

If this law applies to you, you must enroll for Self Plus One or Self and Family coverage in a health plan that provides full benefits in the area where your children live or provide documentation to your employing office that you have obtained other health benefits coverage for your children. If you do not do so, your employing office will enroll you involuntarily as follows:

- If you have no FEHB coverage, your employing office will enroll you for Self Plus One or Self
 and Family coverage, as appropriate, in the lowest-cost nationwide plan option as determined by
 OPM.
- If you have a Self Only enrollment in a fee-for-service plan or in an HMO that serves the area where your children live, your employing office will change your enrollment to Self Plus One or Self and Family, as appropriate, in the same option of the same plan; or
- If you are enrolled in an HMO that does not serve the area where the children live, your employing office will change your enrollment to Self Plus One or Self and Family, as appropriate, in the lowest-cost nationwide plan option as determined by OPM.

As long as the court/administrative order is in effect, and you have at least one child identified in the order who is still eligible under the FEHB Program, you cannot cancel your enrollment, change to Self Only, or change to a plan that does not serve the area in which your children live, unless you provide documentation that you have other coverage for the children. If the court/administrative order is still in effect when you retire, and you have at least one child still eligible for FEHB coverage, you must continue your FEHB coverage into retirement (if eligible) and cannot cancel your coverage, change to Self Only, or change to a plan that does not serve the area in which your children live as long as the court/administrative order is in effect. Similarly, you cannot change to Self Plus One if the court/administrative order identifies more than one child. Contact your employing office for further information.

When benefits and premiums start

The benefits in this brochure are effective January 1. If you joined this Plan during Open Season, your coverage begins on the first day of your first pay period that starts on or after January 1. If you changed plans or plan options during Open Season and you receive care between January 1 and the effective date of coverage under your new plan or option, your claims will be paid according to the 2019 benefits of your old plan or option. However, if your old plan left the FEHB Program at the end of the year, you are covered under that plan's 2018 benefits until the effective date of your coverage with your new plan. Annuitants' coverage and premiums begin on January 1. If you joined at any other time during the year, your employing office will tell you the effective date of coverage.

If your enrollment continues after you are no longer eligible for coverage, (i.e., you have separated from Federal service) and premiums are not paid, you will be responsible for all benefits paid during the period in which premiums were not paid. You may be billed for services received directly from your provider. You may be prosecuted for fraud for knowingly using health insurance benefits for which you have not paid premiums. It is your responsibility to know when you or a family member are no longer eligible to use your health insurance coverage.

· When you retire

When you retire, you can usually stay in the FEHB Program. Generally, you must have been enrolled in the FEHB Program for the last five years of your Federal service. If you do not meet this requirement, you may be eligible for other forms of coverage, such as Temporary Continuation of Coverage (TCC).

When you lose benefits

• When FEHB coverage ends

You will receive an additional 31 days of coverage, for no additional premium, when:

- Your enrollment ends, unless you cancel your enrollment, or
- · You are a family member no longer eligible for coverage.

Any person covered under the 31 day extension of coverage who is confined in a hospital or other institution for care or treatment on the 31st day of the temporary extension is entitled to continuation of the benefits of the Plan during the continuance of the confinement but not beyond the 60th day after the end of the 31 day temporary extension.

You may be eligible for spouse equity coverage or assistance with enrolling in a conversion policy (a non-FEHB individual policy).

Upon divorce

If you are divorced from a Federal employee or an annuitant, you may not continue to get benefits under your former spouse's enrollment. This is the case even when the court has ordered your former spouse to provide health coverage for you. However, you may be eligible for your own FEHB coverage under either the spouse equity law or Temporary Continuation of Coverage (TCC). If you are recently divorced or are anticipating a divorce, contact your ex-spouse's employing or retirement office to get additional information about your coverage choices. You can also visit OPM's website, www.opm.gov/healthcare-insurance/healthcare/plan-information/guides.

 Temporary Continuation of Coverage (TCC) If you leave Federal service, Tribal employment, or if you lose coverage because you no longer qualify as a family member, you may be eligible for Temporary Continuation of Coverage (TCC). The Affordable Care Act (ACA) did not eliminate TCC or change the TCC rules. For example, you can receive TCC if you are not able to continue your FEHB enrollment after you retire, if you lose your Federal job, if you are a covered dependent child and you turn 26 regardless of marital status, etc.

You may not elect TCC if you are fired from your Federal or Tribal job due to gross misconduct.

Enrolling in TCC. Get the RI 79-27, which describes TCC, from your employing or retirement office or from www.opm.gov/healthcare-insurance/healthcare/plan-information/guides. It explains what you have to do to enroll.

Alternatively, you can buy coverage through the Health Insurance Marketplace where, depending on your income, you could be eligible for a new kind of tax credit that lowers your monthly premiums. Visit www.HealthCare.gov to compare plans and see what your premium, deductible, and out-of-pocket costs would be before you make a decision to enroll. Finally, if you qualify for coverage under another group health plan (such as your spouse's plan), you may be able to enroll in that plan, as long as you apply within 30 days of losing FEHB Program coverage.

• Converting to individual coverage

You may convert to a non-FEHB individual policy if:

- Your coverage under TCC or the spouse equity law ends (If you canceled your coverage or did not pay your premium, you cannot convert);
- You decided not to receive coverage under TCC or the spouse equity law; or
- You are not eligible for coverage under TCC or the spouse equity law.

If you leave Federal or Tribal service, your employing office will notify you of your right to convert. However, if you are a family member who is losing coverage, the employing or retirement office will not notify you.

Your benefits and rates will differ from those under the FEHB Program; however, you will not have to answer questions about your health, a waiting period will not be imposed and your coverage will not be limited due to pre-existing conditions.

• Finding replacement coverage

This Plan no longer offers its own non-FEHB plan for conversion purposes. If you would like to purchase health insurance through the Affordable Care Act's Health Insurance Marketplace, please visit www.HealthCare.gov. This is a website provided by the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services that provides up-to-date information on the Marketplace.

• Health Insurance Marketplace If you would like to purchase health insurance through the ACA's Health Insurance Marketplace, please visit www.HealthCare.gov. This is a website provided by the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services that provides up-to-date information on the Marketplace.

Section 1. How This Plan Works

This Plan is a fee-for-service (FFS) plan. OPM requires that FEHB plans be accredited to validate that plan operations and/or care management meet nationally recognized standards. MHBP holds the following accreditations:

- Health Plan Accreditation from the Accreditation Association of Ambulatory Health Care, Inc. (AAAHC).
- Administered by Claims Administration Corp., an Aetna company is NCQA accredited for Health Utilization Review and Case Management Programs; NCQA, URAC, and CMS credentialed and credentialed for Aetna Choice POS II (Open Access) Product.
- CVS Health (Pharmacy Benefit Manager) is URAC accredited for Pharmacy Benefit Management, Drug Therapy Management, Mail Service Pharmacy, Specialty Pharmacy and Health Call Center.

To learn more about this plan's accreditation(s) please visit the following websites:

- Accreditation Association of Ambulatory Health Care, Inc. (www.aaahc.org);
- National Committee for Quality Assurance (<u>www.ncqa.org</u>);
- URAC (www.URAC.org)

You can choose your own physicians, hospitals, and other health care providers.

We reimburse you or your provider for your covered services, usually based on a percentage of the amount we allow. The type and extent of covered services, and the amount we allow, may be different from other plans. Read brochures carefully.

General features of our Consumer Option

MHBP Consumer Option is a High Deductible Health Plan (HDHP) and has a higher annual deductible and out-of-pocket maximum limit than other types of FEHB plans. FEHB Program HDHPs also offer health savings accounts or health reimbursement arrangements. Please see below for more information about these savings features.

We have Network providers

Our fee-for-service plan offers services through a network of health care providers. When you use Network providers, you will receive covered services at reduced cost. MHBP is solely responsible for the selection of Network providers in your area. Contact us at 800-694-9901 for the names of Network providers or to request a Network directory. You can also go to our website at www.mhbp.com.

Continued participation of any specific provider cannot be guaranteed. When you phone for an appointment, please remember to verify that the health care professional or facility is still a Network provider. If your doctor is not currently participating in the provider network, you can nominate him or her to join. Physician nomination forms are available on our website, or call us and we'll have a form sent to you. You cannot change health plans outside of Open Season because of changes to the provider network.

This Plan uses either the Utah Connected Network - Choice POS II ("Utah Connected Network") or the standard Utah Network - Aetna Choice POS II ("Standard Network") as its provider network in the state of Utah. During open enrollment, if you are a Utah resident, you will have the opportunity to complete a Utah Network Access form stating your intent to access either the Utah Connected Network or the Standard Network for Utah effective January 1st. If you do not elect a network during open enrollment you will default to the Standard Network. The Utah Connected Network includes Intermountain Healthcare (IHC) and HCA/Mountainstar facilities as supporting providers. The Standard Network includes HCA/Mountainstar, University of Utah, Steward Healthcare (formerly IASIS) and rural IHC facilities and supporting providers. Please review the provider directory for the network you will be selecting to confirm whether your provider participates in the network you select.

In all other states, the Network providers are those that participate in the Aetna Choice POS II product. Services from providers outside the continental United States, Alaska and Hawaii will be considered at the Network benefit levels. If you receive non-covered services from a Network provider, the Network discount will not apply and the services will be excluded from coverage. To save both you and the Plan money, we encourage the use of primary care physicians where available and appropriate.

The Non-Network benefits are the regular benefits of this Plan. Network benefits apply only when you use a Network provider. Provider networks may be more extensive in some areas than others. We cannot guarantee the availability of every specialty in all areas. If no Network provider is available, or you do not use a Network provider, the regular Non-Network benefits apply. The nature of the services (such as urgent or emergency situations) does not affect whether benefits are paid as Network or Non-Network.

However, we will provide the Network level of benefits for:

- services you receive from Non-Network anesthesiologists (including Certified Registered Nurse Anesthetists (CRNA)), hospitalists, intensivists, radiologists, pathologists, neonatologists and co-surgeons when inpatient services and outpatient surgical services are provided in a Network hospital;
- services you receive from Non-Network emergency room physicians, radiologists and pathologists when emergency treatment of an accidental injury or medical emergency is provided at a Network facility;
- services you receive from a Non-Network radiologist related to prior approved outpatient radiology procedures performed in a Network facility.

You will still be responsible for the difference between our allowance and the billed amount.

Other Non-Network Participating Providers

This Plan offers you access to certain other Non-Network health care providers that have agreed to discount their charges. Covered services at these participating providers are considered at the negotiated rate subject to applicable deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance. Since these other participating providers are not Network providers, Non-Network benefit levels will apply. Contact us at 800-694-9901 for more information about other Non-Network participating providers.

How we pay providers

When you use a Network health care provider or facility, our Plan allowance is the negotiated rate for the service. These Plan providers accept a negotiated payment from us and you will only be responsible for your cost-sharing (copayment, coinsurance, deductible, and non-covered services and supplies). You are not responsible for charges above the negotiated amount for covered services and supplies.

Non-Network facilities and providers do not have special agreements with the Plan. Our payment is based on the Plan allowance for covered services. You may be responsible for amounts over the allowance.

If Network providers are available where you receive care and you do not use them, your out-of-pocket expenses will increase. The Plan will base its allowance on a fee schedule that represents an average of the Network fee schedules for a particular service in a particular geographic area (see Section 10, *Plan allowance*, for further details).

If we obtain discounts from other Non-Network participating providers or through direct negotiations with Non-Network providers, we pass along your share of the savings.

We apply the National Correct Coding Initiative (NCCI) edits published by the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) in reviewing billed services and making Plan benefit payments for them.

Preventive care services

Preventive care services are generally covered with no cost-sharing and are not subject to copayments, deductibles or annual limits when received from a Network provider.

Annual deductible

The annual deductible must be met before Plan benefits are paid for services other than Network Preventive care services.

Health Savings Account (HSA)

You are eligible for an HSA if you are enrolled in an HDHP, not covered by any other health plan that is not an HDHP (including a spouse's health plan, but does not include specific injury insurance and accident, disability, dental care, vision care, or long-term care coverage), not enrolled in Medicare, not have received VA (except for veterans with a service-connected disability) or Indian Health Service (IHS) benefits within the last three months, not covered by your own or your spouse's flexible spending account (FSA), and are not claimed as a dependent on someone else's tax return.

- You may use the money in your HSA to pay all or a portion of the annual deductible, copayments, coinsurance or any other out-of-pocket costs that meet the IRS definition of a qualified medical expense.
- Distributions from your HSA are tax-free for qualified medical expenses for you, your spouse and your dependents, even if they are not covered by an HDHP.

- You may withdraw money from your HSA for items other than qualified medical expenses, but it will be subject to income tax and, if you are under 65 years old, an additional 20% penalty tax on the amount withdrawn.
- For each month that you are enrolled in an HDHP and eligible for an HSA, the HDHP will pass through (contribute) a portion of the health plan premium to your HSA. In addition, you (the account holder) may contribute your own money to your HSA, up to an allowable amount determined by IRS rules. Your HSA dollars earn tax-free interest.
- You may allow the contributions in your HSA to grow over time, like a savings account. The HSA is portable you may take the HSA with you if you leave the Federal government or switch to another plan.

Health Reimbursement Arrangement (HRA)

If you are not eligible for an HSA, or become ineligible to continue an HSA, you are eligible for a Health Reimbursement Arrangement (HRA). Although an HRA is similar to an HSA, there are major differences.

- · An HRA does not earn interest.
- An HRA is not portable if you leave the Federal government or switch to another plan.

Catastrophic protection

We protect you against catastrophic out-of-pocket expenses for covered services. The Internal Revenue Service (IRS) limits annual out-of-pocket expenses for covered services from Network providers, including deductibles, copayments and coinsurance, to no more than \$6,750 for a Self Only enrollment, and \$13,500 for a Self Plus One or Self and Family enrollment. Your specific plan limits may differ.

Your annual out-of-pocket expenses for covered services from MHBP's Network providers, including deductibles, copayments and coinsurance, cannot exceed \$6,000 for a Self Only enrollment, or \$12,000 for a Self Plus One or Self and Family enrollment. For covered services from Non-Network providers your annual out-of-pocket expenses cannot exceed \$7,500 for a Self Only enrollment or \$15,000 for a Self Plus One or Self and Family enrollment.

Health Education resources and management tools

Section 5(i) describes the health education resources and account management tools available to help you manage your health care and your health care dollars.

Your rights and responsibilities

OPM requires that all FEHB plans provide certain information to their FEHB members. You may get information about us, our networks, providers, and facilities. OPM's FEHB website (www.opm.gov/insure) lists the specific types of information that we must make available to you. Some of the required information is listed below.

- MHBP has been a Plan offering since 1963
- The National Postal Mail Handlers Union is a non-profit entity

You are also entitled to a wide range of consumer protections and have specific responsibilities as a member of this Plan. You can view the complete list of these rights and responsibilities by visiting our website at www.MHBP.com. You can also contact us to request that we mail a copy to you.

If you want more information about us, call 800-694-9901, or write to: MHBP, PO Box 981106, El Paso, TX 79998-1106. You may also visit our website at www.MHBP.com.

By law, you have the right to access your personal health information (PHI). For more information regarding access to PHI, visit our MHBP website at www.MHBP.com to obtain a notice of our Privacy Practice. You can also contact us to request that we mail you a copy of that Notice.

Your medical and claims records are confidential

We will keep your medical and claims records confidential. Please note that we may disclose medical and claims information (including your prescription drug utilization) to any of your treating physicians or dispensing pharmacies.

Patient Management

We have developed a patient management program to assist in determining what health care services are covered and payable under the health plan and the extent of such coverage and payment. The program assists members in receiving appropriate health care and maximizing coverage for those health care services.

Precertification	Precertification is the process of collecting information prior to inpatient admissions and performance of selected ambulatory
	procedures and services. The process permits advance eligibility verification, determination of coverage, and communication with the physician and/or you. It also allows MHBP to coordinate your transition from the inpatient setting to the next level of care (discharge planning), or to register you for specialized programs like Aetna In Touch Care SM (see Section 5(h), Wellness and Other Special Features) or our prenatal program. In some instances, precertification is used to inform physicians, members and other health care providers about costeffective programs and alternative therapies and treatments.
	Certain health care services, such as hospitalization or outpatient surgery, require precertification to ensure coverage for those services. When you are to obtain services requiring precertification through a participating provider, this provider should precertify those services prior to treatment.
	Note: Since this Plan pays Non-Network benefits and you may self-refer for covered services, it is your responsibility to contact MHBP to precertify those services which require precertification. You must obtain precertification for certain types of care rendered by non-network providers.
Concurrent Review	The concurrent review process assesses the necessity for continued stay, level of care, and quality of care for members receiving inpatient services. All inpatient services extending beyond the initial certification period will require concurrent review.
Discharge Planning	Discharge planning may be initiated at any stage of the patient management process and begins immediately upon identification of post-discharge needs during precertification or concurrent review. The discharge plan may include initiation of a variety of services/benefits to be utilized by you upon discharge from an inpatient stay.
Retrospective Record Review	The purpose of retrospective record review is to retrospectively analyze potential quality and utilization issues, initiate appropriate follow-up action based on quality or utilization issues, and review all appeals of inpatient concurrent review decisions for coverage and payment of health care services. Our effort to manage the services provided to you includes the retrospective review of claims submitted for payment, and of medical records submitted for potential quality and utilization concerns.

Section 2. Changes for 2019

Do not rely only on these change descriptions; this Section is not an official statement of benefits. For that, go to Section 5 Benefits. Also, we edited and clarified language throughout the brochure; any language change not shown here is a clarification that does not change benefits.

Changes to this Plan

- Your share of the non-Postal premiums will decrease for Self Only, Self Plus One and Self and Family. See page 125.
- Utah residents will have the option to elect Aetna Choice POS II or Utah Connected Network for their provider network in Utah, see Section 1, *How This Plan Works*.
- We offer an Aetna In Touch Care Program which incorporates both case management and disease management; see Section 5(h), Wellness and Other Special Features.
- We removed the prior approval requirement for transplant services when another insurance or Medicare is the Primary payor for health benefits, see Section 3, *Organ/tissue transplants* and Section 5(b), *Organ/tissue transplants*.
- We changed the expenses that accumulate towards the catastrophic protection out-of-pocket maximum. Specialty drug copay
 assistance cards will not accumulate towards your out-of-pocket expenses, see Section 4, Your catastrophic protection out-of-pocket
 maximum.
- We expanded our Lab Savings Program to include a new vendor LabCorp, see Section 5(a), *Medical services and supplies* and Section 5(e), *Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder benefits*.
- We will cover charges for service contracts on purchased or rented equipment (including oxygen concentrators), see Section 5(a), *Durable medical equipment.*
- We removed the lifetime exclusion for bariatric surgery, see Section 5(b), Surgical Procedures.
- We added coverage for multiple transplants, see Section 5(b), Organ transplants.
- We added a CVS Caremark Transform Diabetes Care Program, see Section 5(f), Prescription Drug Benefits.
- We added a Healthy Maternity Program, see Section 5(h), Wellness and Other Special Features.
- Coverage for unattended or home sleep studies has been added, see Section 5(a), Lab, X-ray and other diagnostic tests.
- We increased the premium contribution to \$1,200 for Self and \$2,400 for Self Plus One or Self and Family for both the HRA and HSA.

Clarifications

- We added to our discrimination language, see Section 1, Discrimination is against the law.
- · We clarified that the Health Utilization Review and Case Management Programs are now NCQA accredited.
- We clarified that TeleHealth services and prescriptions are now available in all 50 states.
- We clarified that we cover urinary incontinence and diabetes mellitus screening without cost share.
- We clarified that maternity benefits are based on hours after delivery, not admission.
- We referenced vision discounts in Section 5(a), Vision services.
- We clarified how the Plan reimburses Organ/tissue transplant recipients for qualified Travel Benefits. The Plan limits benefits to current IRS regulations and excludes coverage for meal expenses.
- We clarified that high-end radiology services rendered at either a stand-alone facility or outpatient facility are paid under Section 5 (a), Lab, X-ray and other diagnostic tests.
- We added a reference to Aetna Health Mobile app in Section 5(h), Wellness and Other Special Features.
- We clarified the new HSA/HRA maximum annual limits and maximums that you can contribute.

Section 3. How You Get Care

Identification cards

We will send you an identification (ID) card when you enroll. You should carry your ID card with you at all times. You must show it whenever you receive services from a Plan provider, or fill a prescription at a Plan pharmacy. Until you receive your ID card, use your copy of the Health Benefits Election Form, SF-2809, your health benefits enrollment confirmation (for annuitants), or your electronic enrollment system (such as Employee Express) confirmation letter.

If you do not receive your ID card within 30 days after the effective date of your enrollment, or if you need replacement cards, call us at 800-694-9901 or write to us at: MHBP, PO Box 981106, El Paso, TX 79998-1106. You may also request replacement cards through our website: www.MHBP.com.

Where you get covered care

You can get care from any "covered provider" or "covered facility". How much we pay – and you pay – depends on the type of covered provider or facility you use or who bills for the services. If you use Network providers, you will pay less.

Covered providers

We provide benefits for the services of covered professional providers as required by Section 2706(a) of the Public Health Service Act (PHSA). Coverage of practitioners is not determined by your state's designation as a medically underserved area (MUA).

Covered professional providers are medical practitioners who perform covered services when acting within the scope of their license or certification under applicable state law and who furnish, bill, or are paid for their health care services in the normal course of business. Covered services must be provided in the state in which the practitioner is licensed or certified.

· Covered Facilities

Covered facilities include:

Hospital. An institution that is accredited as a hospital under the Hospital Accreditation Program of the Joint Commission on Accreditation of Healthcare Organizations (JCAHO), or any other institution that is operated pursuant to law, under the supervision of a staff of doctors (M.D. or D.O.) and with 24-houra-day nursing services, and that is primarily engaged in providing:

- 1. general inpatient acute care and treatment of sick and injured persons through medical, diagnostic, and major surgical facilities, all of which must be provided on its premises or under its control; or
- 2. specialized inpatient acute medical care and treatment of sick or injured persons through medical and diagnostic facilities (including X-ray and laboratory) on its premises or under its control, or through a written agreement with a hospital or with a specialized provider of those facilities; or
- 3. a licensed birthing center.

In no event shall the term "hospital" include any part of a hospital that provides long-term care or sub-acute care, rather than acute care, or a convalescent nursing home, or any institution or part thereof that:

- 1. is used principally as a convalescent facility, rest facility, nursing facility, or facility for the aged; or
- 2. furnishes primarily domiciliary or custodial care, including training in the routines of daily living; or
- 3. is operated as a school; or
- 4. is operated as a residential treatment facility regardless of its State licensure or accreditation status, unless preauthorized and approved under mental health and substance use disorder benefits.

Network providers. The Plan may approve coverage of providers who are not currently shown as Covered providers, to provide mental health/substance use disorder treatment under the Network benefit. Coverage of these providers is limited to circumstances where the Plan has approved the treatment plan.

Freestanding ambulatory facility. A facility that meets the following criteria:

- 1. has permanent facilities and equipment for the primary purpose of performing surgical and/or renal dialysis procedures on an outpatient basis;
- 2. provides treatment by or under the supervision of doctors and nursing services whenever the patient is in the facility;

3. does not provide inpatient accommodations; and is not, other than incidentally, a facility used as an office or clinic for the private practice of a doctor or other professional.

The Plan will apply its outpatient surgical facility benefits only to facilities that have been accredited by the Joint Commission on the Accreditation of Healthcare Organizations (JCAHO), the American Association for Accreditation of Ambulatory Surgery Facilities (AAAASF), the Accreditation Association for Ambulatory Health Care (AAAHC), or that have Medicare certification as an ASC facility.

Residential treatment facility. A facility that provides a program of effective mental health or substance use disorder services/treatment and which meets all of the following requirements:

- 1. is established and operated in accordance with applicable state law for residential treatment programs;
- 2. provides a program of treatment under the active participation and direction of a licensed physician who is practicing within the scope of the physician's license;
- 3. has or maintains a written, specific and detailed treatment program requiring full-time residence and full-time participation by the patient;
- 4. provides at least the following basic services in a 24-hour per day, structured milieu;
 - Room and board
 - Evaluation and diagnosis
 - Counseling
 - Referral and orientation to specialized community resources

Prior approval is required.

Skilled nursing care facility. An institution or that part of an institution, which provides convalescent skilled nursing care 24-hours-a-day and is classified as a skilled nursing care facility under Medicare.

Hospice. A facility that:

- 1. provides primarily inpatient care to terminally ill patients;
- 2. is licensed/certified by the jurisdiction in which it operates;
- 3. is supervised by a staff of doctors (M.D. or D.O.) with at least one such doctor on call 24 hours a day;
- 4. provides 24-hour-a-day nursing services under the direction of a registered nurse (R.N.) and has a full-time administrator; and
- 5. provides an ongoing quality assurance program.

Transitional care

Specialty care: If you have a chronic or disabling condition and

- lose access to your specialist because we drop out of the Federal Employees Health Benefits (FEHB) Program and you enroll in another FEHB Plan, or
- lose access to your Network specialist because we terminate our contract with your specialist for reasons other than for cause,

you may be able to continue seeing your specialist and receive any Network benefits for up to 90 days after you receive notice of the change. Contact us or, if we drop out of the Program, contact your new plan.

If you are in the second or third trimester of pregnancy and you lose access to your specialist based on the above circumstances, you can continue to see your specialist and your Network benefits continue until the end of your postpartum care, even if it is beyond the 90 days.

 If you are hospitalized when your enrollment begins We pay for covered services from the effective date of your enrollment. However, if you are in the hospital when your enrollment in our Plan begins, call our Customer Service department immediately at 800-694-9901. If you are new to the FEHB Program, we will reimburse you for your covered services while you are in the hospital beginning on the effective date of your coverage.

If you changed from another FEHB plan to us, your former plan will pay for the hospital stay until:

- you are discharged, not merely moved to an alternative care center;
- the day your benefits from your former plan run out; or
- the 92nd day after you become a member of this Plan, whichever happens first.

These provisions apply only to the hospitalized person. If your plan terminates participation in the FEHB in whole or in part, or if OPM orders an enrollment change, this continuation of coverage provision does not apply. In such cases, the hospitalized family member's benefits under the new plan begin on the effective date of enrollment.

You need prior Plan approval for certain services

The pre-service claim approval processes for inpatient hospital admissions (called precertification) and for other services, are detailed in this Section. A **pre-service claim** is any claim, in whole or in part, that requires approval from us in advance of obtaining medical care or services. In other words, a pre-service claim for benefits (1) requires precertification, prior approval or a referral and (2) will result in a reduction of benefits if you do not obtain precertification, prior approval or a referral.

We make determinations based on nationally recognized clinical guidelines and standard criteria sets. These determinations can affect what we pay on a claim.

• Inpatient facility admission

Precertification is the process by which – prior to your inpatient admission – we evaluate the medical necessity of your proposed stay and the number of days required to treat your condition. Unless we are misled by the information given to us, we will not change our decision on medical necessity.

In most cases, your Network physician or hospital will take care of precertification. Because you are still responsible for ensuring that your care is precertified, you should always ask your physician or hospital whether or not they have contacted us and that we have approved the admission. If you see a Non-Network physician, you must obtain prior approval.

Warning:

We will reduce our benefits for the Non-Network inpatient facility stay by \$500 if no one contacts us for precertification. If the stay is not medically necessary, we will not pay inpatient benefits.

If no one contacts us, we will decide whether the inpatient hospital stay was medically necessary.

- If we determine that the stay was medically necessary, we will pay inpatient benefits, less the \$500 penalty.
- If we determine that it was not medically necessary for you to be an inpatient, we will not pay inpatient benefits. We will pay 60% for covered medical supplies and services that are otherwise payable on an outpatient basis.

If we denied the precertification request, we will not pay room and board inpatient benefits. We will pay 60% for covered medical services and supplies that are otherwise payable on an outpatient basis.

If you remain in the facility beyond the number of days we approved and you do not get the additional days precertified, then:

- we will pay inpatient benefits for the part of the admission that we determined was medically necessary, but
- we will pay 60% of the covered medical services and supplies otherwise payable on an outpatient basis and will not pay room and board benefits for the part of the admission that was not medically necessary.

Any stay greater than 24 hours that results in a hospital admission must be precertified.

Exceptions:

You do not need prior approval in these cases:

- You are admitted to a hospital outside the United States.
- You have another group health insurance policy that is the primary payor for the hospital stay.
- Medicare Part A is the primary payor.

Note: If you exhaust your Medicare hospital benefits and do not want to use your Medicare lifetime reserve days, then we will become the primary payor and you do need to precertify your hospital admission.

• Your stay is less than 24 hours.

Outpatient imaging procedures

We require prior approval for the following outpatient radiology/imaging services:

- CT/CAT scan Computed Tomography/Computerized Axial Tomography
- CTA Computed Tomography Angiography
- MRI Magnetic Resonance Imaging
- MRA Magnetic Resonance Angiography
- NC Nuclear Cardiac Imaging
- PET- Positron Emission Tomography
- SPECT Single-Photon Emission Computerized Tomography

You, your representative or your physician must contact us at least two working days prior to scheduling the outpatient imaging procedures listed above. We will evaluate the medical necessity of your proposed procedure to ensure it is appropriate for your condition. See *How to request precertification for an admission or get prior approval for other services*, below.

In most cases, your Network physician will take care of obtaining prior approval. Because you are still responsible for ensuring that your procedure is approved, you should always ask your physician whether they have contacted us and that we have approved the procedure. If you see a Non-Network physician, you must obtain prior approval.

When possible, arranging to have the imaging procedures listed above performed at a Network stand-alone imaging center will help you to maximize your benefits.

See Section 5(a), Lab, X-ray and other diagnostic tests.

Warning:

If prior approval is denied, we will not pay any benefits.

Exceptions:

You do not need preauthorization in these cases:

- The procedure is performed outside the United States.
- You have other group health insurance coverage that is the primary payor, including Medicare.
- The procedure is performed in an emergency situation.
- You have been admitted to a hospital on an inpatient basis.

• Organ/tissue transplants

We require prior approval for all organ/tissue transplant procedures and related services when the Plan is the primary payor.

You, your representative, the doctor, or the hospital must contact us before your evaluation as a potential candidate for a transplant procedure so we can arrange to review the evaluation results and determine whether the proposed procedure is approved for coverage. You must have our written approval for the procedure before the Plan will cover any transplant-related expenses.

In most cases, your Network physician will take care of obtaining prior approval. Because you are still responsible for ensuring that this requirement is met, you should always confirm that your physician has contacted us and that we have approved the procedure. If you see a Non-Network physician, you must obtain prior approval.

Warning

We will not pay any benefits if no one contacts us for prior approval or if prior approval is denied.

Exceptions

You do not need prior approval in this case:

• Transplant procedures performed outside the United States.

2019 MHBP 21 Section 3

Other services

Some services require precertification or prior approval before we will consider them for benefits. Prior approval must be obtained two business days in advance of the planned service or procedure. Your Network physician will take care of obtaining prior approval. If you see a Non-Network physician, you must obtain prior approval. Call us at 800-694-9901 as soon as the need for these services is determined.

- Ambulance Precertification required for transportation by fixed-wing aircraft (plane)
- · Autologous chondrocyte implantation, Carticel
- · BRCA genetic testing
- Certain durable medical equipment (DME) including but not limited to electric or motorized wheelchairs
- Certain mental health services including inpatient admissions, residential treatment center (RTC) admissions, partial hospitalization programs (PHP), intensive outpatient programs (IOP), psychological testing, neuropsychological testing, outpatient detoxification, transcranial magnetic stimulation (TMS) and applied behavior analysis (ABA)
- Cochlear device and/or implantation
- Dialysis visits when requested by a Network provider and dialysis is to be performed at a Non-Network facility
- Dorsal column (lumbar) neurostimulators; trial or implantation
- Gastrointestinal (GI) tract imaging through capsule endoscopy
- · Gender reassignment surgery
- Hip surgery to repair impingement syndrome
- Hip and knee arthroplasties
- · Hyperbaric oxygen therapy
- Inpatient confinements (except hospice) For example, surgical and non-surgical stays; stays in a skilled nursing or rehabilitation facility; and maternity and newborn stays that exceed the standard length of stay
- Lower limb prosthetics
- Non-Network freestanding ambulatory surgical facility services, when referred by a Network provider
- Observation stays more than 24 hours
- Orthognathic surgery procedures, bone grafts, osteotomies and surgical management of the temporomandibular joint (TMJ)
- · Osseointegrated implant
- Osteochondral allograft/knee
- · Pain Management
- Pediatric Congenital Heart Surgery
- Polysomnography (sleep studies)
- · Power morcellation with uterine myomectomy, with hysterectomy or for removal of uterine fibroids
- Proton beam radiotherapy
- Radiation oncology
- Reconstructive or other procedures that may be considered cosmetic, such as: Blepharoplasty/canthoplasty, Breast reconstruction/breast enlargement, Breast reduction/mammoplasty, Cervicoplasty, Excision of excessive skin due to weight loss, Gastroplasty/gastric bypass, Lipectomy or excess fat removal, Surgery for varicose veins (except stab phlebectomy)
- Referral or use of Non-Network physician or provider for non-emergent services, unless the
 member understands and consents to the use of a Non-Network provider under their Non-Network
 benefits when available in their Plan
- · Rhythm implantable devices

- Spinal procedures, such as Artificial intervertebral disc surgery, Cervical, lumbar and thoracic laminectomy/laminotomy procedures, Spinal fusion surgery
- Uvulopalatopharyngoplasty, including laser-assisted procedures
- · Ventricular assist devices
- Video Electroencephalographic (EEG)

Note: For a complete list refer to: www.aetna.com/health-care-professionals/precertification/precertification/precertification-lists.html.

Note: Prescription drugs – Some medications and injectables are not covered unless you receive prior authorization. See Section 5(f), *Prescription Drug Benefits*. You are required to obtain all specialty drugs used for long term therapy from CVS Caremark. To speak to a CVS Caremark representative, please call 866-623-1441.

How to request precertification for an admission or get prior approval for other services First, you, your representative, your physician, or your hospital must call us at 800-694-9901 at least two working days before admission or services requiring prior approval are rendered.

Next, provide the following information:

- enrollee's name and Plan identification number;
- patient's name, birth date, identification number and phone number;
- reason for hospitalization, proposed treatment, or surgery;
- name and phone number of admitting physician;
- name of hospital or facility; and
- number of days requested for hospital stay.
- Non-urgent care claims

For non-urgent care claims, we will tell the physician and/or hospital the number of approved inpatient days, or the care that we approve for other services that must have prior approval. We will make our decision within 15 days of receipt of the pre-service claim.

If matters beyond our control require an extension of time, we may take up to an additional 15 days for review and we will notify you of the need for an extension of time before the end of the original 15-day period. Our notice will include the circumstances underlying the request for the extension and the date when a decision is expected.

If we need an extension because we have not received necessary information from you, our notice will describe the specific information required and we will allow you up to 60 days from the receipt of the notice to provide the information.

• Urgent care claims

If you have an **urgent care claim** (i.e., when waiting for the regular time limit for your medical care or treatment could seriously jeopardize your life, health, or ability to regain maximum function, or in the opinion of a physician with knowledge of your medical condition, would subject you to severe pain that cannot be adequately managed without this care or treatment), we will expedite our review and notify you of our decision within 72 hours. If you request that we review your claim as an urgent care claim, we will review the documentation you provide and decide whether or not it is an urgent care claim by applying the judgment of a prudent layperson that possesses an average knowledge of health and medicines.

If you fail to provide sufficient information, we will contact you within 24 hours after we receive the claim to let you know what information we need to complete our review of the claim. You will then have up to 48 hours to provide the required information. We will make our decision on the claim within 48 hours of (1) the time we received the additional information or (2) the end of the time frame, whichever is earlier.

We may provide our decision orally within these time frames, but we will follow up with written or electronic notification within three days of oral notification.

You may request that your urgent care claim on appeal be reviewed simultaneously by us and OPM. Please let us know that you would like a simultaneous review of your urgent care claim by OPM either in writing at the time you appeal our initial decision, or by calling us at 800-694-9901. You may also call OPM's FEHB 2 at (202) 606-3818 between 8 a.m. and 5 p.m. Eastern Time to ask for the simultaneous review. We will cooperate with OPM so they can quickly review your claim on appeal. In addition, if you did not indicate that your claim was a claim for urgent care, then call us at 800-694-9901. If it is determined that your claim is an urgent care claim, we will expedite our review (if we have not yet responded to your claim).

Concurrent care claims

A concurrent care claim involves care provided over a period of time or over a number of treatments. We will treat any reduction or termination of our pre-approved course of treatment before the end of the approved period of time or number of treatments as an appealable decision. This does not include reduction or termination due to benefit changes or if your enrollment ends. If we believe a reduction or termination is warranted, we will allow you sufficient time to appeal and obtain a decision from us before the reduction or termination takes effect.

If you request an extension of an ongoing course of treatment at least 24 hours prior to the expiration of the approved time period and this is also an urgent care claim, we will make a decision within 24 hours after we receive the claim.

• Emergency inpatient admission

If you have an emergency admission due to a condition that you reasonably believe puts your life in danger or could cause serious damage to bodily function, you, your representative, the physician, or the hospital must telephone us within two business days following the day of the emergency admission, even if you have been discharged from the hospital. If you do not telephone the Plan within two business days, penalties may apply - see *Warning* under *Inpatient hospital admissions* earlier in this Section and *If your hospital stay needs to be extended* below.

· Maternity care

You do not need to precertify a maternity admission for a routine delivery. However, if your medical condition requires you to stay more than 48 hours after a routine delivery or 96 hours after a cesarean section, then you, your representative, your physician or the hospital must contact us for precertification of additional days. Further, if your baby stays after you are discharged, you, your representative, your physician or the hospital must contact us for precertification of additional days for your baby.

Note: When a newborn requires definitive treatment during or after the mother's confinement, the newborn is considered a patient in his or her own right. If the newborn is eligible for coverage, regular medical or surgical benefits apply rather than maternity benefits. See Section 5(a), *Maternity Care*.

 If your hospital stay needs to be extended If your hospital stay – including for maternity care – needs to be extended, you, your representative, your doctor or the hospital must contact us for precertification of the additional days. If you remain in the hospital beyond the number of days we approved and did not get the additional days precertified, then

- For the part of the admission that was medically necessary, we will pay inpatient benefits, but
- For the part of the admission that was not medically necessary, we will pay only medical services and supplies otherwise payable on an outpatient basis and will not pay inpatient benefits.

• If your treatment needs to be extended

If you request an extension of an ongoing course of treatment at least 24 hours prior to the expiration of the approved time period and this is also an urgent care claim, we will make a decision within 24 hours after we receive the claim.

If you disagree with our pre-service claim decision If you have a **pre-service claim** and you do not agree with our decision regarding precertification of an inpatient admission or prior approval of other services, you may request a review in accord with the procedures detailed below.

If you have already received the service, supply, or treatment, then you have a **post-service claim** and must follow the entire disputed claims process detailed in Section 8.

 To reconsider a non-urgent care claim Within 6 months of our initial decision, you may ask us in writing to reconsider our initial decision. Follow Step 1 of the disputed claims process detailed in Section 8 of this brochure.

In the case of a pre-service claim and subject to a request for additional information, we have 30 days from the date we receive your written request for reconsideration to

- 1. Precertify your hospital stay, or, if applicable, arrange for the health care provider to give you the care or grant your request for prior approval for a service, drug, or supply; or
- 2. Ask you or your provider for more information.
 - You or your provider must send the information so that we receive it within 60 days of our request. We will then decide within 30 more days.
 - If we do not receive the information within 60 days, we will decide within 30 days of the date the information was due. We will base our decision on the information we already have. We will write to you with our decision.
- 3. Write to you and maintain our denial.
- To reconsider an urgent care claim

In the case of an appeal of a pre-service urgent care claim, within 6 months of our initial decision, you may ask us in writing to reconsider our initial decision. Follow Step 1 of the disputed claims process detailed in Section 8 of this brochure.

Unless we request additional information, we will notify you of our decision within 72 hours after receipt of your reconsideration request. We will expedite the review process, which allows oral or written requests for appeals and the exchange of information by telephone, electronic mail, facsimile, or other expeditious methods.

To file an appeal with OPM

After we reconsider your **pre-service claim**, if you do not agree with our decision, you may ask OPM to review it by following Step 3 of the disputed claims process detailed in Section 8 of this brochure.

Section 4. Your Costs for Covered Services

This is what you will pay out-of-pocket for covered care.

Cost sharing

Cost-sharing is a general term used to refer to your out-of-pocket costs (e.g., deductible, coinsurance and copayments) for the covered care you receive.

Copayment

A copayment is a fixed amount of money you pay to the provider, facility, pharmacy, etc., when you receive certain services.

Example: When you see your Network physician you pay a copayment of \$15 per visit after your calendar year deductible has been met.

Note: If the billed amount (or the Plan allowance that providers we contract with have agreed to accept as payment in full) is less than your copayment, you pay the lower amount.

Deductible

A deductible is a fixed amount of covered expenses you must incur for certain covered services and supplies before we start paying benefits for them. Copayments and coinsurance amounts do not count toward any deductible. When a covered service or supply is subject to a deductible, only the Plan allowance for the service or supply counts toward the deductible. Covered expenses are applied to the deductible in the order in which claims are processed, which may be different than the order in which services were actually rendered.

- The calendar year deductible is:
 - Network: \$2,000 for a Self Only enrollment and \$4,000 for a Self Plus One or Self and Family enrollment. The Network deductible applies only to services received from Network providers.
 - Non-Network: \$2,000 for a Self Only enrollment and a \$4,000 for a Self Plus One or Self and Family enrollment. The Non-Network deductible applies only to services received from Non-Network providers.

When the calendar year deductible applies, benefits are payable when covered expenses accumulated to the calendar year deductible reach the limits indicated above. Under a Self Plus One or Self and Family enrollment, the calendar year deductible is met for all family members when the covered expenses accumulated to the calendar year deductible for any combination of family members reaches the Self and Family limit.

If the billed amount (or the Plan allowance that Network providers have agreed to accept as payment in full) is less than the remaining portion of your deductible, you pay the lower amount.

Example: If the billed amount is \$100, the provider has agreed to accept \$80, and you have not paid any amount toward your calendar year deductible, you must pay \$80. We will apply \$80 toward your deductible. We will begin paying benefits once the remaining portion of your calendar year deductible has been satisfied.

Note: If you change plans or plan options during Open Season and the effective date of your new plan or plan option is after January 1 of the next year, you do not have to start a new deductible under your old plan or plan option between January 1 and the effective date of your new plan or plan option. If you change options in this Plan during the year, we will credit the amount of covered expenses already applied toward the deductible of your old option to the deductible of your new option.

If you change plans during the year, you must begin a new deductible under your new plan.

Coinsurance

Coinsurance is the percentage of our allowance that you must pay under Traditional Health Coverage. Coinsurance does not begin until you have met your calendar year deductible.

Example: You pay 40% of our allowance for Non-Network office visits.

If your provider routinely waives your cost

If your provider routinely waives (does not require you to pay) your copayments, deductibles, or coinsurance, the provider is misstating the fee and may be violating the law. In this case, when we calculate our share, we will reduce the provider's fee by the amount waived.

Example: If your physician ordinarily charges \$100 for an office visit but routinely waives your \$15 copayment, the actual charge is \$85. We will pay \$70 (\$15 less than the actual charge of \$85).

To help keep your coinsurance out-of-pocket costs to a minimum, we encourage you to call us at 800-694-9901 or visit our website at www.MHBP.com for assistance locating Network providers whenever possible.

Waivers

In some instances, a provider may ask you to sign a "waiver" prior to receiving care. This waiver may state that you accept responsibility for the total charge for any care that is not covered by your health plan. If you sign such a waiver, whether or not you are responsible for the total charge depends on the contracts that the Plan has with its providers. If you are asked to sign this type of waiver, please be aware that, if benefits are denied for the services, you could be legally liable for the related expenses. If you would like more information about waivers, please contact us at 800-694-9901.

Differences between our allowance and the bill

Our "Plan allowance" is the amount we use to calculate our payment for covered services. Feefor-service plans arrive at their allowances in different ways, so their allowances vary. For more information about how we determine our Plan allowance, see the definition of *Plan allowance* in Section 10.

Often, the provider's bill is more than a fee-for-service plan's allowance. Whether or not you have to pay the difference between our allowance and the bill will depend on the provider you use.

Other Non-Network participating providers agree to limit what they can collect from you. You will still have to pay your deductible, copayment, and coinsurance. These providers agree to write off the difference between billed charges and the discount amount.

- Network providers agree to limit what they will bill you. Because of that, when you use a preferred provider, your share of covered charges consists only of your deductible and copayments. Here is an example: You see a Network physician for an office visit who charges \$150, but our allowance is \$100. If you've already met your deductible, you are only responsible for your copayment. That is, you pay just \$15 of our \$100 allowance for an office visit. Because of the agreement, your Network physician will not bill you for the \$50 difference between our allowance and his/her bill.
- Non-Network providers, on the other hand, have no agreement to limit what they will bill you. When you use a Non-Network provider, you will pay your deductible and coinsurance plus any difference between our allowance and charges on the bill. Here is an example: You see a Non-Network physician who charges \$150 and our allowance is again \$100. If you've met your deductible, you are only responsible for your coinsurance, so you pay 40% of our \$100 allowance (\$40). Plus, because there is no agreement between the Non-Network physician and us, the physician can bill you for the \$50 difference between our allowance and his/her bill. For details on how we determine the Plan allowance, please see Section 10.

The following table illustrates the examples of how much you have to pay out-of-pocket for services from a Network physician vs. a Non-Network physician in a non-fully developed market area. The table uses our example of a service for which the physician charges \$150 and our allowance is \$100. The table shows the amount you pay if you have met your calendar year deductible.

EXAMPLE	Network physician	Non-Network physician
Physician's charge	\$150	\$150
Our allowance	We set it at: \$100	We set it at: \$100
We pay	\$85	60% of our allowance: \$60
You owe:	Copayment: \$15	40% of our allowance: \$40
+ Difference up to charge?	No: \$0	Yes: \$50
TOTAL YOU PAY	\$15	\$90

If you have an HSA, you can choose to use funds from your HSA to pay these amounts, or you can pay them out-of-pocket. If you have an HRA, we will withdraw the amount from your HRA if funds are available. After you have exhausted your HSA or HRA, you will be responsible for paying your remaining deductible and also copayments and coinsurance under the Traditional Health Coverage.

Note: We encourage you to use Network providers because it will make the amounts in your HSA or HRA last longer.

If you receive services in a fully developed Network area and use a Non-Network physician, your out-of-pocket expenses may be greater. See Section 10, *Plan allowance* for more details.

Your catastrophic protection out-of-pocket maximum

For those services with cost-sharing, we pay 100% of the Plan's allowance for the remainder of the calendar year after your out-of-pocket expenses total these amounts:

Network benefit: Your catastrophic protection out-of-pocket maximum is \$6,000 per person (\$12,000 per family) when you use Network providers/facilities and pharmacies. Only eligible expenses for Network providers/facilities and pharmacies count toward this limit. The family limit applies to both Self Plus One and Self and Family enrollments.

Out of pocket expenses for purposes of this benefit are:

- · Your annual deductible
- The copayments or coinsurance you pay for covered Network services under the Traditional Health Coverage

Non-Network benefit: Your catastrophic protection out-of-pocket maximum is \$7,500 per person (\$15,000 per family) when you use Non-Network providers/facilities. Only eligible expenses for Non-Network providers/facilities count toward this limit.

Out of pocket expenses for purposes of this benefit are:

- · Your annual deductible
- The 40% coinsurance you pay for covered Non-Network services under the Traditional Health Coverage

The following cannot be included in the accumulation of out-of-pocket expenses. Health care providers can bill you, and you are responsible to pay them even after your expenses exceed the limits described above:

- Expenses in excess of the Plan's allowance or maximum benefit limitations
- Expenses for non-covered services, drugs and supplies
- Any amounts you pay because benefits have been reduced for non-compliance with this Plan's cost containment requirements (see Section 3, You need prior Plan approval for certain services)
- The difference in cost between a brand name drug and the generic equivalent
- Expenses covered by specialty drug copay assistance cards (only your actual payment will apply)

Carryover

If you changed to this Plan during Open Season from a plan with a catastrophic protection benefit and the effective date of the change was after January 1, any expenses that would have applied to that plan's catastrophic protection benefit during the prior year will be covered by your old plan if they are for care you received in January before your effective date of coverage in this Plan. If you have already met your old plan's catastrophic protection benefit level in full, it will continue to apply until the effective date of your coverage in this Plan. If you have not met this expense level in full, your old plan will first apply your covered out-of-pocket expenses until the prior year's catastrophic level is reached and then apply the catastrophic protection benefit to covered out-of-pocket expenses incurred from that point until the effective date of your coverage in this Plan. Your old plan will pay these covered expenses according to this year's benefits; benefit changes are effective January 1.

Note: If you change options in this Plan during the year, we will credit the amount of covered expenses already accumulated toward the catastrophic out-of-pocket limit of your old option to the catastrophic protection limit of your new option.

If you change plans during the year, you must meet the catastrophic protection out-of-pocket maximum of your new plan in full before catastrophic protection benefits begin.

If we overpay you

We will make diligent efforts to recover benefit payments we made in error but in good faith. We may reduce subsequent benefit payments to offset overpayments.

When Government facilities bill us

Facilities of the Department of Veterans Affairs, the Department of Defense, and the Indian Health Service are entitled to seek reimbursement from us for certain services and supplies they provide to you or a family member. They may not seek more than their governing laws allow. You may be responsible to pay for certain services and charges. Contact the government facility directly for more information.

Section 5. Consumer Option Benefits

MHBP offers a High-Deductible Health Plan (HDHP) called Consumer Option. The Consumer Option benefit package is described in this section. Make sure that you review the benefits that are available under the benefit product in which you are enrolled.

Consumer Option Section 5, which describes the Consumer Option benefits, is divided into subsections. Please read *Important things* you should keep in mind at the beginning of each subsection. Also read the general exclusions in Section 6; they apply to the benefits in the following subsections. To obtain claim forms, claim filing advice, or more information about your Consumer Option benefits, contact us at 800-694-9901 or visit our website at www.MHBP.com.

See page 17 for how our benefits change this year and page 123 for a benefits summary.

Consumer Option Benefits Overview	32
Savings - HSAs and HRAs	
Section 5. Network Preventive Care	41
Preventive care, adult	41
Preventive care, children	44
Preventive care medications.	45
Traditional Medical Coverage Subject to the Deductible	46
Section 5(a). Medical Services and SuppliesProvided by Physicians and Other Health Care Professionals	47
Diagnostic and treatment services.	47
TeleHealth Services	48
Lab, x-ray and other diagnostic tests	48
Maternity care	50
Family planning	51
Infertility services	51
Allergy care	52
Treatment therapies	52
Hearing services (testing, treatment and supplies)	53
Physical, occupational and speech therapies	53
Vision services (testing, treatment, and supplies)	54
Foot care	55
Orthopedic and prosthetic devices	55
Durable medical equipment (DME)	56
Home health services – (nursing services).	57
Chiropractic	58
Alternative treatment.	58
Educational classes and programs.	58
Section 5(b). Surgical and Anesthesia ServicesProvided by Physicians and Other Health Care Professionals	
Surgical procedures	60
Reconstructive surgery	63
Oral and maxillofacial surgery	
Organ/tissue transplants	
Anesthesia	70
Section 5(c). Services Provided by a Hospital or Other Facility and Ambulance Services	
Inpatient hospital	
Outpatient hospital, freestanding ambulatory surgical center or clinic.	
Extended care benefits/skilled nursing care facility benefits	
Hospice care	74
Ambulance	
Section 5(d). Emergency Services/Accidents	
Accidental injury/medical emergency	
Ambulance	
Section 5(e) Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Benefits	78

Consumer Option

Professional services	78
TeleHealth services	78
AbleTo web-based video conferencing service	79
Diagnostics	79
Treatment therapy	79
Inpatient hospital	80
Behavorial health outpatient/all other services	80
Psychiatric home health care	80
Not covered	80
Section 5(f). Prescription Drug Benefits	81
Covered medications and supplies	85
Section 5(g). Dental Benefits	87
Accidental injury benefit	87
Oral surgery	87
Dental benefits	87
Section 5(h). Wellness and Other Special Features	88
Aetna In Touch CareSM Program	88
Healthy Maternity Program	89
Flexible Benefits Program	89
Diabetes Management Incentive Program	89
Advanced Illness Program	89
Aetna Navigator	90
Aetna Health Mobile App	90
Personal Health Record	90
Health Risk Assessment	90
Biometric Screening.	91
Health Coaching Programs	91
AbleTo Support	91
Telephonic Health Coaching Program	91
Digital (Online) Health Coaching	92
TeleHealth	92
Informed Health® Line	92
Aexcel Designated Providers	93
ExtraCare® Health Card	93
Discount Drug Program	93
Round-the-Clock Member Support	
Section 5(i). Health Education Resources and Account Management Tools	94
Health education resources	94
Account management tools	94
Consumer choice information	94
Non-FEHB Benefits Available to Plan Members	95
Summary of MHBP Consumer Option Benefits – 2019.	123
2019 Rate Information for MHBP Consumer Option	125

Consumer Option Benefits Overview

MHBP Consumer Option is a High Deductible Health Plan (HDHP) that provides comprehensive coverage for high-cost medical events and a tax-advantaged way to help you build savings for future medical expenses. The Plan gives you greater control over how you use your health care benefits.

Consumer Option Section 5, which describes the Consumer Option benefits, is divided into subsections. Please read *Important things you should keep in mind* about these benefits at the beginning of each subsection. Also read the general exclusions in Section 6; they apply to benefits in the following subsections. To obtain claim forms, claims filing advice, or more information about HDHP benefits, contact us at 800-694-9901 or visit our website at www.MHBP.com.

When you enroll in the MHBP Consumer Option, we establish either a Health Savings Account (HSA) or a Health Reimbursement Arrangement (HRA) for you. We automatically pass through a portion of the total health plan premium to your HSA or credit an equal amount to your HRA based upon your eligibility. Your full annual HRA credit will be available on your effective date of enrollment.

With this plan, Network preventive care is covered in full for the listed services. As you receive other non-preventive covered medical care, you must meet the Plan's deductible before we pay Traditional medical coverage benefits. You can choose to use funds available in your HSA to make payments toward the deductible or you can pay toward the deductible entirely out-of-pocket, allowing your savings to continue to grow.

The MHBP Consumer Option includes five key components: Network preventive care; traditional medical coverage that is subject to the deductible; savings; catastrophic protection for out-of-pocket expenses; and health education resources and account management tools.

Network preventive care

Consumer Option covers preventive care services such as periodic health evaluations (e.g., annual physicals), screening services (e.g., mammograms), prenatal and routine well-child care, child and adult immunizations, tobacco cessation programs, disease management and wellness programs. These services are covered at 100% if you use a Network provider and are described in Section 5, *Network Preventive Care*. You do not have to meet the deductible to receive these benefits. Non-Network preventive care is not covered.

Traditional medical care

After you have paid the Plan's deductible, we pay benefits under traditional medical coverage described in Section 5. You pay a copayment for Network services and 40% coinsurance for Non-Network services. Covered services include:

- Medical services and supplies provided by physicians and other health care professionals
- Surgical and anesthesia services provided by physicians and other health care professionals
- · Hospital services, other facility or ambulance services
- Emergency services/accidents
- · Mental health and substance use disorder benefits
- Prescription drug benefits

Savings

Health Savings Accounts or Health Reimbursement Arrangements provide a means to help you pay out-of-pocket expenses (see the chart beginning on page 35 for more details).

Health Savings Accounts (HSA)

By law, health savings accounts are available to members who are not enrolled in Medicare, cannot be claimed as a dependent on someone else's tax return, are not covered under their own, or their spouse's FSA, have not received VA (except for veterans with a service-connected disability) and/or Indian Health Service (IHS) benefits within the last three months, and do not have another health plan other than another High-Deductible Health Plan. In 2019, for each month you are eligible for an HSA premium pass through, we will contribute to your HSA \$100 per month for a Self Only enrollment or \$200 per month for a Self Plus One or Self and Family enrollment. In addition to our monthly contribution, you have the option to make additional tax-free contributions to your HSA, so long as total contributions do not exceed the limit established by law, which is \$3,500 for a Self Only enrollment or \$7,000 for a Self Plus One or Self and Family enrollment. See maximum contribution information on page 40. You can use funds in your HSA to help pay your Plan deductible. You own your HSA, so the funds can go with you if you happen to change plans or employment.

Federal tax tip: There are tax advantages to fully funding your HSA as quickly as possible. Your HSA contribution payments are fully deductible on your Federal tax return. By fully funding your HSA early in the year, you have the flexibility of paying medical expenses from tax-free HSA dollars or after-tax out-of-pocket dollars. If you do not deplete your HSA and you allow the contributions and the tax-free interest to accumulate, your HSA grows more quickly for future expenses. When you calculate the amount of your contribution(s), keep in mind that the Plan also makes monthly contributions to your HSA, and that the combined total of all contributions cannot exceed the limit established by law.

HSA features include:

- The administrator and custodian for your HSA is PayFlex Systems USA, Inc.
- Your contributions to the HSA are tax deductible up to the limit allowed by law
- You may establish pre-tax HSA deductions from your paycheck to fund your HSA up to IRS limits using the same method that you use to establish other deductions (e.g., Employee Express, MyPay, etc.)
- Your HSA earns tax-free interest on any investment gains through a choice of voluntary investment options
- You can make tax-free withdrawals for qualified medical expenses for you, your spouse and dependents (see IRS Publication 502 for a complete list of eligible expenses)
- · Your unused HSA funds and interest accumulate from year to year
- It's portable the HSA is owned by you and is yours to keep, even when you leave Federal employment or retire
- When you need it, funds up to the actual HSA balance are available

Important consideration if you want to participate in a Health Care Flexible Spending Account (HCFSA): If you are enrolled in the MHBP Consumer Option with a Health Savings Account (HSA) and start or become covered by a HCFSA (such as FSAFEDS offers – see Section 11), the MHBP Consumer Option cannot continue to contribute to your HSA. Similarly, you cannot contribute to an HSA if your spouse enrolls in an HCFSA. Instead, when you inform us of your coverage in an HCFSA, we will establish an HRA for you.

Health
 Reimbursement
 Arrangements
 (HRA)

If you are not eligible for an HSA, for example you are enrolled in Medicare or have another health plan, we will establish and administer an HRA instead. You must notify us that you are not eligible for an HSA.

In 2019, we will give you an HRA credit of up to \$1,200 per year for a Self Only enrollment or up to \$2,400 for a Self Plus One or Self and Family enrollment. You can use funds in your HRA to help pay your health plan deductible and/or for certain expenses that do not count toward the deductible. Once we have established an HRA for you, you cannot change to an HSA for the remainder of the calendar year, even if your eligibility for an HSA changes.

HRA Features include:

- · Your HRA is administered by MHBP
- Your entire HRA credit (prorated from your effective date to the end of the plan year) is available from your effective date of enrollment
- Tax-free credit can be used to pay for qualified medical expenses for you and any individuals covered by this Plan
- Unused credits carry over from year to year
- · HRA credit does not earn interest
- HRA credit is forfeited if you leave Federal employment or switch health insurance plans
- An HRA does not affect your ability to participate in an FSAFEDS Health Care Flexible Spending Account (HCFSA). However, you must meet FSAFEDS eligibility requirements. See Who is eligible to enroll? in Section 11 under The Federal Flexible Spending Account Program – FSAFEDS.

Consumer Option

Catastrophic protection for out-of-pocket expenses

When you use network providers, your maximum for out-of-pocket expenses (deductibles, coinsurance and copayments) for covered services is limited to \$6,000 for a Self Only enrollment or \$12,000 for a Self Plus One or Self and Family enrollment for services from Network providers (\$7,500 Self Only or \$15,000 Self Plus One or Self and Family for Non-Network providers). However, certain expenses do not count toward your out-of-pocket maximum and you must continue to pay these expenses once you reach your out-of-pocket maximum (such as expenses in excess of the Plan's allowance or benefit maximum). Refer to Section 4, *Your catastrophic protection out-of-pocket maximum*, and Consumer Option Section 5, *Traditional medical care* for more details.

Health education resources and account management tools

Consumer Option Section 5(i) describes the health education resources and account management tools available to help you manage your health care and your health care dollars.

Savings - HSAs and HRAs

Feature Comparison	Health Savings Accou	unt (HSA)	Health Reimbursement Arrangement (HRA)
Administrator	We will establish an HSA for yadministrator and custodian for PayFlex Systems USA, Inc. PayFlex Systems USA, PO Box 3317 Carol Stream, IL 60132-855-288-4507	r your HSA is	MHBP is the administrator for your HRA: MHBP PO Box 981106 El Paso, TX 79998-1106 800-694-9901
Fees	Set-up and monthly administration paid by the MHBP.	tive fees are	None
	Returned Deposit Check:	\$25.00	
	Insufficient Funds:	\$25.00	
	Stop Payment of Check:	\$25.00	
	Returned EFT Deposit:	\$25.00	
	Account closing:	\$25.00	
	Lost/Stolen Debit Card		
	Replacement:	None	
	Paper Statement:	\$1.50	
Eligibility	You must:		You must enroll in the MHBP Consumer Option.
	 Enroll in the MHBP Consulation Have no other health insuration (does not apply to specific accident, disability, dental, term care coverage) Not be enrolled in Medicante Not be claimed as a dependence someone else's Federal tax 	ance coverage injury, vision or long-re	Eligibility is determined on the first day of the month following your effective date of enrollment and will be prorated for length of enrollment.
	Not have received VA (except for veterans with a service-connected disability) or IHS benefits in the last three months		
	Not be covered by your ow else's Health Care Flexible Account (HCFSA)		
	Complete and return all ba paperwork	nking	
Funding			Eligibility for the annual credit will be determined on the first day of the month and will be prorated for mid-year enrollment. The entire amount of your HRA will be available to you upon your enrollment.

If you are eligible for HSA contributions, a portion of your monthly health plan premium is deposited to your HSA each month. Premium pass through contributions are based on the effective date of your enrollment in this Plan. Note: If your effective date in the HSA is after the 1 st of the month, the earliest your HSA will be established is the 1 st of the following month. In addition, you may establish pre-tax HSA	
deductions from your paycheck to fund your HSA up to IRS limits using the same method that you use to establish other deductions (e. g., Employee Express, MyPay, etc.).	
For 2019, a monthly premium pass through of \$100 will be made by this Plan directly into your HSA each month.	For 2019, your HRA annual credit is \$1,200 (prorated for mid-year enrollment).
For 2019, a monthly premium pass through of \$200 will be made by this Plan directly into your HSA each month.	For 2019, your HRA annual credit is \$2,400 (prorated for mid-year enrollment).
For 2019, a monthly premium pass through of \$200 will be made by this Plan directly into your HSA each month.	For 2019, your HRA annual credit is \$2,400 (prorated for mid-year enrollment).
The maximum that can be contributed to your HSA is an annual combination of the Plan's premium pass through and enrollee contribution funds, which when combined, do not exceed the maximum contribution amount set by the IRS of \$3,500 for a Self Only enrollment and \$7,000 for a Self Plus One and Self and Family enrollment. If you enroll during Open Season, you are eligible to fund your account up to the maximum contribution limit set by the IRS. To determine the amount you may contribute, subtract the amount the Plan will contribute to your account for the year from the maximum allowable contribution. You are eligible to contribute up to the IRS limit for partial year coverage as long as you maintain your HDHP enrollment for 12 months following the last month of the year of your first year of eligibility. To determine the amount you may contribute, take the IRS limit and subtract the amount the Plan will contribute to your account for the year.	The full HRA credit will be available, subject to proration, on the effective date of enrollment. The HRA does not earn interest.
	portion of your monthly health plan premium is deposited to your HSA each month. Premium pass through contributions are based on the effective date of your enrollment in this Plan. Note: If your effective date in the HSA is after the 1st of the month, the earliest your HSA will be established is the 1st of the following month. In addition, you may establish pre-tax HSA deductions from your paycheck to fund your HSA up to IRS limits using the same method that you use to establish other deductions (e. g., Employee Express, MyPay, etc.). For 2019, a monthly premium pass through of \$100 will be made by this Plan directly into your HSA each month. For 2019, a monthly premium pass through of \$200 will be made by this Plan directly into your HSA each month. For 2019, a monthly premium pass through of \$200 will be made by this Plan directly into your HSA each month. The maximum that can be contributed to your HSA is an annual combination of the Plan's premium pass through and enrollee contribution funds, which when combined, do not exceed the maximum contribution amount set by the IRS of \$3,500 for a Self Plus One and Self and Family enrollment. If you enroll during Open Season, you are eligible to fund your account up to the maximum contribution limit set by the IRS. To determine the amount tyou may contribute, subtract the amount the Plan will contribute to your account for the year from the maximum allowable contribute up to the IRS limit for partial year coverage as long as you maintain your HDHP enrollment for 12 months following the last month of the year of your first year of eligibility. To determine the amount you may contribute, take the IRS limit and subtract the amount the Plan will

	If you do not meet the 12 month requirement, the maximum contribution amount is reduced by 1/12 for any month you were ineligible to contribute to an HSA. If you exceed the maximum contribution amount, a portion of your tax reduction is lost and a 10% penalty is imposed. There is an exception for death or disability. You may roll over funds you have in other HSAs to this Plan's HSA (rollover funds do not affect your annual maximum contribution under this Plan). HSAs can earn tax-free interest (does not affect your annual maximum contribution). Catch-up contributions are discussed on page 38.	
Self Only enrollment	You may make an annual maximum contribution of up to \$2,300.	You cannot contribute to the HRA.
Self and Family enrollment	You may make an annual maximum contribution of up to \$4,600.	You cannot contribute to the HRA.
Self Plus One enrollment	You may make an annual maximum contribution of \$4,600.	You cannot contribute to the HRA.
Access funds	 You can access your HSA by the following methods: Debit card Online member portal Connected claims option – you can elect to have your claims sent directly to your HSA to pay for qualified out-of-pocket expenses. We will alert you that you have a claim and you can choose to pay the provider, pay yourself or archive the claim. Direct Deposit – Reimbursements can be sent electronically to personal checking or savings accounts. Access this feature from the member portal. 	For qualified medical expenses under this Plan, you or your provider will be automatically reimbursed when claims are submitted to the MHBP Consumer Option. For expenses not covered by this Plan, such as orthodontia, you can request a reimbursement form by phone or obtain one on-line at www.MHBP.com .
Distributions/ withdrawals • Medical expenses	You can pay the out-of-pocket medical expenses for yourself, your spouse or your dependents (even if they are not covered by this Plan) from the funds available in your HSA. Your HSA is established the first of the month following the effective date of your enrollment. If this Plan is effective on a date other than the first of the month, the earliest date medical expenses will be allowed is the first of the next month.	The available credit in your HRA will be used to pay the out-of-pocket expenses for qualified medical expenses for individuals covered under this Plan. Non-reimbursed qualified medical expenses are allowable if they occur after the effective date of your enrollment in this Plan. See Availability of funds below for information on when funds are available in the HRA.

Non-medical expenses Availability of funds	If you incur a medical expense between your Plan effective date but before your HSA is effective, you will not be able to use your HSA to reimburse yourself for those expenses. See IRS Publication 502 for a complete list of eligible expenses. (www.irs.gov/pub/irs-pdf/p502.pdf). If you are under age 65, withdrawal of funds for non-medical expenses will create a 20% income tax penalty in addition to any other income taxes you may owe on the withdrawn funds. When you turn age 65, distributions can be used for any reason without being subject to the 20% penalty, however they will be subject to ordinary income tax. Funds are not available for withdrawal until all the following steps are completed: Your enrollment in this Plan is effective (effective date is determined by your agency in accord with the event permitting the enrollment change). MHBP receives record of your enrollment and establishes your HSA account and contributes the minimum amount required to establish an HSA. You can withdraw funds for expenses incurred on or after the date the HSA was	See IRS Publication 502 for a list of eligible expenses. (www.irs.gov/pub/irs-pdf/p502.pdf). Physician prescribed over-the-counter drugs and Medicare premiums are also reimbursable. Most other types of medical insurance premiums are not reimbursable. If you are under age 65, distributions will not be made for anything other than non-reimbursed qualified medical expenses. When you turn age 65, distributions will not be made for anything other than non-reimbursed qualified medical expenses, except that Medicare premiums are reimbursable. The entire amount of your HRA will be available to you upon your enrollment in this Plan.
	incurred on or after the date the HSA was initially established.	
Account owner	FEHB enrollee	МНВР
,	You own your HSA and can take it with you when you leave Federal employment, change health plans or retire.	If you retire and remain in the MHBP Consumer Option, you may continue to use and accumulate credits in your HRA.
	If you do not enroll in another HDHP, you can no longer contribute to your HSA. See page 35 for HSA eligibility.	If you terminate Federal employment or change health plans, only eligible expenses incurred while covered under the MHBP Consumer Option will be eligible for reimbursement subject to timely filing requirements. Unused funds are forfeited.
Annual rollover	Yes, accumulates without a maximum cap.	Yes, accumulates without a maximum cap.

If you have an HSA

Contributions

All contributions are aggregated and cannot exceed the maximum contribution amount set by the IRS. You may contribute your own money to your account through payroll deductions (if available), or you may make lump sum contributions at any time, in any amount not to exceed the annual maximum limit. If you contribute, you can claim the amount contributed for the year as a tax deduction when you file your income taxes. Your own HSA contributions are either tax-deductible or pre-tax (if made by payroll deduction). You receive tax advantages in any case. To determine the amount you may contribute, subtract the amount the Plan will contribute to your account for the year from the maximum contribution amount set by the IRS. You have until April 15 of the following year to make HSA contributions for the current year.

If you newly enroll in an HDHP during Open Season and your effective date is after January 1st or you otherwise have partial year coverage, you are eligible to fund your account up to the maximum contribution limit set by the IRS as long as you maintain your HDHP enrollment for 12 months following the last month of the year of your first year of eligibility. If you do not meet this requirement, a portion of your tax reduction is lost and a 10% penalty is imposed. There is an exception for death or disability.

Contact us at 800-694-9901 for more details.

· Catch-up contributions

If you are age 55 or older, the IRS permits you to make additional "catch-up" contributions to your HSA. The allowable catch-up contribution will be \$1,000 in 2019 and beyond. Contributions must stop once an individual is enrolled in Medicare. Additional details are available on the U.S. Department of the Treasury website at www.treasury.gov/resource-center/faqs/Taxes/Pages/Health-Savings-Accounts.aspx.

· If you die

If you have not named a beneficiary and you are married, your HSA becomes your spouse's; otherwise, your HSA becomes part of your taxable estate.

· Qualified expenses

You can pay for "qualified medical expenses," as defined by IRS Code 213(d). These expenses include, but are not limited to, medical plan deductibles, diagnostic services covered by your plan, long-term care premiums, health insurance premiums if you are receiving Federal unemployment compensation, **physician prescribed** over-the-counter drugs, LASIK surgery, and some nursing services.

When you enroll in Medicare, you can use the account to pay Medicare premiums or to purchase health insurance other than a Medigap policy. You may not, however, continue to make contributions to your HSA once you have enrolled in Medicare.

For a detailed list of IRS-allowable expenses, request a copy of IRS Publication 502 by calling 800-829-3676, or visit the IRS website at www.irs.gov and click on "Forms and Publications." Note: Although **physician prescribed** over-the-counter drugs are not listed in the publication, they are reimbursable from your HSA. Also, insurance premiums are reimbursable under limited circumstances.

· Non-qualified expenses

You may withdraw money from your HSA for items other than qualified health expenses, but it will be subject to income tax and if you are under 65 years old, an additional 20% penalty tax on the amount withdrawn.

• Tracking your HSA balance

You can review the activity on your HSA by logging into the secure member portal available at www.MHBP.com. You can also request paper monthly activity statements at an additional charge of \$1.50 per month. This fee will be debited from your HSA Cash Account.

• Minimum reimbursements from your HSA

You can request reimbursement in any amount.

Investment options

Participation in voluntary investment options is entirely optional and neither MHBP nor PayFlex Systems USA, Inc. is or will be acting in the capacity of a registered investment advisor.

Account holders who exceed the minimum required balance of \$1,000 in their HSA cash account, will have a number of different investment options to choose from that are offered by different organizations that have been selected by PayFlex Systems USA, Inc. These funds are distributed through BYN Mellon and are not offered or insured by PayFlex Systems USA, Inc. or BYN Mellon. Note: Investment options are subject to change. Balances in these investment options may fluctuate up or down and are not insured by the FDIC or other government agencies.

Contact PayFlex Systems USA at 855-288-4507 for a complete list of the current investment options.

If you have an HRA

• Why an HRA is established

If you do not qualify for an HSA when you enroll in this Plan, or later become ineligible for an HSA, we will establish an HRA for you. If you are enrolled in Medicare, you are ineligible for an HSA and we will establish an HRA for you. You must tell us if you become ineligible to contribute to an HSA.

· How an HRA differs

Please review the chart beginning on page 35 which details the differences between an HRA and an HSA. The major differences are:

- · You cannot make contributions to an HRA
- Funds are forfeited if you leave this Plan
- · An HRA does not earn interest, and
- HRAs can only pay for qualified medical expenses, such as deductibles, copayments, and
 coinsurance expenses, for individuals covered by this Plan. FEHB law does not permit
 qualified medical expenses to include services, drugs or supplies related to abortions,
 except when the life of the mother would be endangered if the fetus were carried to term,
 or when the pregnancy is the result of an act of rape or incest.

Section 5. Network Preventive Care

Important things you should keep in mind about these benefits:

- Under the Consumer Option, we pay 100% for the preventive care services listed in this Section as long as you use a Network provider. Non-Network preventive care is not covered. For all other covered expenses, please see Traditional medical coverage.
- The Consumer Option calendar year deductible does not apply to Network preventive care benefits.
- Please remember that all benefits are subject to the definitions, limitations and exclusions in this brochure and are payable only when we determine they are medically necessary.

Benefits description	You pay
Preventive care, adult	Consumer Option
Routine physical examination – one per calendar year for members age 22 and older, limited to:	Nothing
 Patient history and risk assessment 	
Basic metabolic panel	
General health panel	
Note: Please contact us at 800-694-9901 to obtain information on the specific tests covered under this benefit.	
Routine screenings, including related office visits, such as:	Nothing
 Abdominal aortic aneurysm screening – for men age 65 to 75 	
 Annual counseling and screening for human immune-deficiency virus (HIV) 	
 Annual counseling for sexually transmitted infections 	
Chlamydial/Gonorrhea infection screening	
Colorectal cancer screenings:	
- Fecal occult blood (stool) test - one per calendar year for members age 40 and older	
 Screening sigmoidoscopy – one every two consecutive calendar years for members age 50 and older 	
- Colonoscopy	
Note: Expenses for related anesthesia and outpatient facility services are covered under this benefit.	S
 Depression 	
• Diabetes	
 Dietary and nutritional counseling for obesity - limited to 26 visits 	
Note: Visits exceeding the 26 limit maximum will be covered under Section 5(a), <i>Diagnostic and treatment services</i> .	
High Blood Pressure	
• HIV	
Human Papillomavirus (HPV) test	
 Individual counseling on prevention and reducing health risks 	
Osteoporosis screening	
 Screening and counseling for interpersonal and domestic violence 	
Total Blood Cholesterol	
• Urinalysis	

Benefits description	You pay
Preventive care, adult (cont.)	Consumer Option
Women's preventive care services based on current recommendations such as: • Well-woman exam • Annual counseling for sexually transmitted infections • Annual counseling and screening for human immune-deficiency virus (HIV)	Nothing
 Breast cancer screening Breastfeeding counseling during pregnancy and/or postpartum period Breastfeeding equipment, rental or purchase to include hospital grade breast pumps Note: We limit our benefit for the rental of breastfeeding equipment to an amount no 	
greater than what we would have paid if the equipment had been purchased. We will only cover the cost of standard equipment. Note: Call us at 800-694-9901 during your last trimester of pregnancy and submit your physician's order. We can provide additional coverage details and information about Network providers. • Cervical cancer screening (Pap smear) • Chlamydia/Gonorrhea screening • Contraceptive methods and counseling Note: Brand name oral contraceptive drugs that have a generic equivalent are covered under Section 5(f), Prescription Drug Benefits. • Human papillomavirus (HPV) testing • Osteoporosis screening • Screening and counseling for interpersonal and domestic violence • Screening for diabetes mellitus after pregnancy • Screening for gestational diabetes for pregnant women • Surgically implanted contraceptives (including related expenses for anesthesia and outpatient facility services, if necessary) • Urinary incontinence screening	
Voluntary sterilization for women limited to tubal ligations (including related expenses for anesthesia and outpatient facility services, if necessary)	Nothing
Adult immunizations endorsed by the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC): based on the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (ACIP) schedule Note: Some seasonal and non-seasonal vaccines may also be obtained from a Vaccine	Nothing
Network pharmacy.	

Preventive care, adult - continued on next page

Benefits description	You pay
Preventive care, adult (cont.)	Consumer Option
Tobacco cessation	Nothing
 Tobacco cessation program covers up to two quit attempts per member per calendar year, including up to four counseling sessions per quit attempt 	
Note: Physician-prescribed OTC and prescription drug approved by the FDA to treat tobacco dependence may be obtained from a Network retail pharmacy or through our mail order drug program.	
Vaccination program	Nothing
This program covers the following vaccines when obtained from a Vaccine Network pharmacy:	
FluPneumonia	
Shingles (Herpes Zoster)Hepatitis A & B	
Tetanus, Diptheria, Pertusis	
Human Papillomavirus	
• Rabies	
Measles, Mumps, Rubella	
• Meningitis	
Varicella	
Note: Some of these vaccines may not be available in every Vaccine Network pharmacy. Age restrictions may apply on a state-by-state basis.	
Note: To find a Vaccine Network pharmacy, visit our website, <u>www.MHBP.com</u> , or call 866-623-1441.	
Note: Any procedure, injection, diagnostic service, laboratory, or x-ray service done in conjunction with a routine examination and is not included in the preventive listing of services will be subject to the applicable member copayment, coinsurance and/or deductible.	
Note: A complete list of preventive care services recommended under the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force (USPSTF) with a rating of "A" or "B" is available online at www.uspreventiveservicestaskforce.org/Page/Name/uspstf-a-and-b-recommendations/ .	
HHS: www.healthcare.gov/preventive-care-benefits/	
CDC: www.cdc.gov/vaccines/schedules/index.html/	
Women's preventive services: www.healthcare.gov/preventive-care-women/	
For additional information: <u>Healthfinder.gov/myhealthfinder/default.aspx/</u>	
Not covered:	All charges
Routine physical checkups and related tests provided in an urgent care setting	
Flu vaccines obtained from a non-participating provider	
Nutritional supplements or food	
• Physical exams required for obtaining or continuing employment or insurance, attending schools or camp, athletic exams or travel	
 Immunizations, boosters, and medications for travel or work-related exposure 	

Benefits description	You pay
Preventive care, children	Consumer Option
Well-child visits, examinations and immunizations as described in the Bright Future Guidelines provided by the American Academy of Pediatrics for dependent children through age 21.	Nothing
Dietary and nutritional counseling for obesity is unlimited.	
Routine screenings, limited to:	Nothing
Blood cholesterol - one per calendar year for all members	
Urinalysis - one per calendar year for all members	
• Body mass index testing - one per calendar year for dependent children age 2 through 21	
Vaccination program	Nothing
This program covers the following vaccines when obtained from a Vaccine Network pharmacy:	
• Flu	
• Pneumonia	
• Shingles (Herpes Zoster)	
Hepatitis A & B	
• Tetanus, Diptheria, Pertusis	
Human Papillomavirus	
• Rabies	
• Measles, Mumps, Rubella	
 Meningitis 	
• Varicella	
Note: Some of these vaccines may not be available in every Vaccine Network pharmacy. Age restrictions may apply on a state-by-state basis.	
To find a Vaccine Network pharmacy, visit our website, www.MHBP.com , or call 866-623-1441.	
Note: Any procedure, injection, diagnostic service, laboratory, or x-ray service done in conjunction with a routine examination and is not included in the preventive listing of services will be subject to the applicable member copayment, coinsurance and/or deductible.	
Note: A complete list of preventive care services recommended under the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force (USPSTF) with a rating of "A" or "B" is available online at www.uspreventiveservicestaskforce.org/Page/Name/uspstf-a-and-b-recommendations/	
HHS: www.healthcare.gov/preventive-care-benefits/	
CDC: www.cdc.gov/vaccines/schedules/index.html	
Women's preventive services: www.healthcare.gov/preventive-care-women/	
For additional information: <u>Healthfinder.gov/myhealthfinder/default.aspx</u>	
Note: For a complete list of the American Academy of Pediatrics Bright Futures Guidelines go to <u>brightfutures.aap.org/Pages/default.aspx</u> .	
Not covered:	All charges
Routine physical checkups and related tests provided in an urgent care setting	
Flu vaccines obtained from a non-participating provider	

Benefits description	You pay
Preventive care, children (cont.)	Consumer Option
• Physical exams required for obtaining or continuing employment or insurance, attending schools or camp, athletic exams or travel	All charges
Immunizations, boosters, and medications for travel or work-related exposure	
Preventive care medications	Consumer Option
Medications to promote better health as recommended under the USPSTF with a rating of "A" or "B" and by the Affordable Care Act. Changes can occur throughout the year. A complete list of preventive care services recommended under the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force (USPSTF) with a rating of "A" or "B" is available online at www.uspreventiveservicestaskforce.org/Page/Name/uspstf-a-and-b-recommendations/ The following drugs and supplements are covered without cost-share, even if over-the-counter when prescribed by a health care professional and filled at a network pharmacy.	Nothing
Aspirin for adults age 50-59 and women of childbearing age	
 Folic acid supplements for women of childbearing age 400 & 800 mcg 	
 Vitamin D supplements (prescription strength) (400 & 1,000 units) for members 65 or older 	
Prenatal vitamins for pregnant women	
To receive benefits, you must use a Network retail pharmacy and have a written prescription from your physician. Medications will be dispensed in up to a 30-day supply or the recommended prescribed limit, whichever is less.	
Note: Benefits are not available for non-aspirin pain relievers such as acetaminophen, ibuprofen or naproxen sodium based products.	

Traditional Medical Coverage Subject to the Deductible

Important things you should keep in mind about these benefits:

- Please remember that all benefits are subject to the definitions, limitations and exclusions in this brochure and are payable only when we determine they are medically necessary.
- Network preventive care is covered at 100% and is not subject to the calendar year deductible.
- The Network deductible is \$2,000 for a Self Only enrollment or \$4,000 for a Self Plus One or Self and Family enrollment. There is a separate Non-Network deductible of \$2,000 for a Self Only enrollment or \$4,000 for a Self Plus One or Self and Family enrollment. Incurred expenses do not apply toward both limits. The family deductible can be satisfied by one or more family members. The deductible applies to all benefits under Traditional medical coverage. You must pay your deductible before Traditional medical coverage begins.
- Under Traditional medical coverage, you are responsible for your copayments, coinsurance and amounts in excess of the Plan's allowance for covered medical expenses.
- You are protected by an annual catastrophic maximum on out-of-pocket expenses for covered services. After your copayments, coinsurance and deductible total \$6,000 for a Self Only enrollment or \$12,000 for a Self Plus One or Self and Family enrollment in any calendar year for services from Network providers (\$7,500 Self Only or \$15,000 Self Plus One or Self and Family for Non-Network providers), you do not have to pay any more for covered services. However, certain expenses do not count toward your out-of-pocket maximum and you must continue to pay these expenses once you reach your out-of-pocket maximum (such as expenses in excess of the Plan's benefit maximum, or, if you use Non-Network providers, amounts in excess of the Plan's allowance).
- The Consumer Option provides coverage for both Network and Non-Network providers. The Non-Network benefits are the regular benefits under the Traditional medical coverage. Network benefits apply only when you use a Network provider. When a Network provider is not available, Non-Network benefits apply.
- Be sure to read Section 4, *Your Costs for Covered Services*, for valuable information about how cost-sharing works. Also, read Section 9 about coordinating benefits with Medicare and other coverage.

Benefits description	You pay After the calendar year deductible
The deductible applies to all benefits under Traditional medical coverage. In the You pay column, we say "No deductible" when it does not apply. When you receive covered services from Network or Non-Network providers, you are responsible for paying the allowable charges until you meet the deductible.	100% of allowable charges until you meet the Network or Non-Network deductible of \$2,000 for a Self Only enrollment or \$4,000 for a Self Plus One or Self and Family enrollment.
After you meet the deductible, we pay the allowable charge (less your copayment or coinsurance) until you meet the annual catastrophic out-of-pocket maximum.	Network: After you meet the deductible, you pay the indicated copayments or coinsurance for covered services. You may choose to pay the copayments or coinsurance from your HSA, or you can pay for them out-of-pocket. If you have an HRA, we will withdraw the amount from your HRA if funds are available.
	Non-Network: After you meet the deductible, you pay the indicated coinsurance based on our Plan's allowance and any difference between our allowance and the billed amount. You may choose to pay the copayments or coinsurance from your HSA, or you can pay for them out-of-pocket. If you have an HRA, we will withdraw the amount from your HRA if funds are available.

Section 5(a). Medical Services and Supplies Provided by Physicians and Other Health Care Professionals

Important things you should keep in mind about these benefits:

- Please remember that all benefits are subject to the definitions, limitations and exclusions in this brochure and are payable only when we determine they are medically necessary.
- The Network deductible is \$2,000 for a Self Only enrollment or \$4,000 for a Self Plus One or Self and Family enrollment. There is a separate Non-Network deductible of \$2,000 for a Self Only enrollment or \$4,000 for a Self Plus One or Self and Family enrollment. Incurred expenses do not apply toward both limits. The family deductible can be satisfied by one or more family members.
- After you have satisfied your deductible, coverage begins for Traditional medical services.
- Under your Traditional medical coverage for covered medical expenses, you are responsible for your copayments or coinsurance for Network services and for coinsurance amounts in excess of the Plan's allowance for Non-Network services.
- The Non-Network benefits are the regular benefits of this Plan. Network benefits apply only when you use a Network provider. When a Network provider is not available, Non-Network benefits apply.
- Be sure to read Section 4, *Your Costs for Covered Services*, for valuable information about how cost-sharing works. Also, read Section 9 about coordinating benefits with Medicare and other coverage.
- YOU MUST GET PRIOR APPROVAL FOR CERTAIN SERVICES IN THIS SECTION, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO: ELECTRIC OR MOTORIZED WHEELCHAIRS, COCHLEAR DEVICES AND/ OR IMPLANTATION AND NUCLEAR STRESS TESTS. Please refer to the prior approval procedures in Section 3.

Benefits description	You pay After the calendar year deductible
Diagnostic and treatment services	
Professional services of physicians	Network: \$15 copayment per visit,
• In physician's office (this includes evaluation and management services related to chemotherapy, hemodialysis and radiation therapy)	including testing performed and billed in conjunction with the visit
• At home	Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance
Office medical consultations	and any difference between our allowance and the billed amount
 Second surgical opinions provided in a physician's office 	and the office amount
Advance care planning	
 Vision examination caused by an accidental ocular injury or intraocular surgery (such as for cataracts) 	
• Dietary and nutritional counseling for adult obesity after 26 visits	
Note: See Section 5(f), Prescription Drug Benefits for related drug coverage.	
Certain specialty drugs, oncology drugs and growth hormones require preauthorization; see Section 5(f), <i>Specialty drugs</i> , and Section 3, <i>Other services</i>	
under You need prior plan approval for certain services.	
Note: When you receive both a comprehensive preventive evaluation and management (E/M) service and a problem-oriented E/M service during the same office visit, the Plan's benefit is determined as follows:	
• For the comprehensive preventive care service:	
- Network: the Plan's full allowance, or	
- Non-Network: the Plan's full allowance	
• For the problem-oriented service:	

Benefits description	You pay After the calendar year deductible
Diagnostic and treatment services (cont.)	,
- Network: one-half of the Plan's allowance, unless the Network contract provides for a different amount	
- Non-Network: one-half of the Plan's allowance	
Professional non-emergency services provided in a convenient care clinic, see Section 10, <i>Definitions</i> .	Network: \$5 copayment per visit
Note: For services related to an accidental injury or medical emergency, see Section 5(d).	Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance and any difference between our allowance and the billed amount
Professional services of physicians during a hospital stay	Network: Nothing
Note: Outpatient cancer treatment (chemotherapy, X-rays, or radiation therapy) and dialysis services are paid under <i>Treatment therapies</i> .	Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance and any difference between our allowance and the billed amount
Not covered:	All charges
 Routine physical checkups and related tests, except those covered under preventive care 	
Thermography and related visits	
Orthoptic visits and related services	
 Telephone and internet-based consultations, except as stated under TeleHealth Services 	
TeleHealth Services	
Telemedicine "virtual" visits via video conferencing service through American Well (Amwell). Consults are available for the following specialties:	Network: Nothing
• Doctors of Medicine (MD)	Non-Network: All charges
Registered Dietician (RD)	
Licensed Clinical Social Worker (LCSW)	
 Psychologist 	
Note: See Section 5(h), Wellness and Other Special Features, for additional information on telemedicine and Amwell.	
Note: TeleHealth is available in all states. For a full list, visit info.americanwell.com/where-can-i-see-a-doctor-online.	
Lab, x-ray and other diagnostic tests	
Tests, such as:	Network: \$15 copayment per visit
Blood tests	Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance
• Urinalysis	and any difference between our allowance
Non-routine pap tests	and the billed amount
• Pathology	
• X-rays	
Non-routine Mammograms	
Unattended or home sleep studies	
Note: Prior approval is required. Call us at 800-694-9901. See Section 3, <i>Other services under You need prior plan approval for certain services</i> .	
Lah v_ray and	d other diagnostic tests - continued on next nage

$oxed{eta}$	After the calendar year deductible
Lab, x-ray and other diagnostic tests (cont.)	
Ultrasound	Network: \$15 copayment per visit
Electrocardiogram and EEG	Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance
Note: If your Network provider uses a Non-Network lab or radiologist, we will pay Non-Network benefits for any lab and X-ray charges.	and any difference between our allowance and the billed amount
CT/CAT scans; CTA; MRA; MRI; NC; PET, SPECT provided at a stand-alone imaging center or clinic	Network: 5% of Plan's allowance
Note: Prior approval is required. Call us at 800-694-9901 for details about coverage and information about stand-alone imaging centers.	Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance and any difference between our allowance and the billed amount
Note: If you are having these procedures performed at an outpatient hospital, see Section 5(c), <i>Outpatient hospital or ambulatory surgical center.</i>	
Note: Expenses for related professional services are covered under this benefit.	
Genetic testing, including risk assessment and counseling when recommended by a physician, see Section 10, <i>Definitions</i>	Network: \$150 copayment per occurrence
Note: Prior approval for genetic testing is required. Call us at 800-694-9901. See Section 3, <i>Other services</i> under <i>You need prior Plan approval for certain services</i> .	Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance and any difference between our allowance and the billed amount
Lab Savings Program	Nothing
You can use this voluntary program for covered lab tests. As long as Quest Diagnostics or LabCorp does the testing and bills us directly, you will not have to file any claims. To find a location near you, visit our website at www.MHBP.com .	
Note: This benefit applies to expenses for lab tests only. Related expenses for services provided by a physician or lab tests performed by an associated facility not participating in the Lab Savings Program are subject to applicable copayments and coinsurance.	
Urine drug testing/screening for non-cancerous chronic pain:	Network: \$15 copayment per visit
• Presumptive (qualitative) drug testing - one encounter per day up to eight (8) encounters per 12 month period	Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance and any difference between our allowance
• Definitive (quantitative) drug testing - one encounter per day up to eight (8) encounters per 12 month period	and the billed amount
Note: Urine drug testing/screening is covered only as described in "MHBP Urine Drug Testing Coverage", available on our website, www.MHBP.com , and by calling us at 800-694-9901.	
Note: If you Network provider uses a Non-Network lab or radiologist, we will pay Non-Network benefits for any lab and X-ray charges.	
Not covered:	All charges
Handling, delivery and administrative charges	
Routine lab services except as covered under Preventive care	
Professional fees for automated tests	
Genetic screening, see Section 10, Definitions	
Salivary hormone testing for other than the diagnosis of Cushing's syndrome	

Benefits description	You pay After the calendar year deductible
Maternity care	,
Complete maternity (obstetrical) care, such as:	Network: Nothing
Prenatal care	Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance
• Delivery	and any difference between our allowance
Anesthesia	and the billed amount
Postnatal care	
Note: Here are some things to keep in mind:	
 You do not need to precertify your admission for a routine delivery. See Section 3, <i>Maternity care</i> for other circumstances, such as extended stays for you or your baby. 	
 You may remain in the hospital/birthing center up to 48 hours after your routine delivery and 96 hours after your cesarean delivery (you do not need to precertify the normal length of stay). We will cover an extended stay for you or your baby if medically necessary, but you, your representative, your doctor, or your hospital must precertify the extended stay. See Section 3, You need prior approval for certain services for other circumstances. 	
• We cover routine nursery care of the newborn child during the covered portion of the mother's maternity stay.	
 The initial newborn exam is payable under this benefit. 	
 Hospital services are covered under Section 5(c) and Surgical benefits are covered under Section 5(b). 	
 When a newborn requires definitive treatment during or after the mother's confinement, the newborn is considered a patient in his or her own right. If the newborn is eligible for coverage, regular medical or surgical benefits apply rather than maternity benefits. 	
 Maternity benefits will be paid at the termination of pregnancy. 	
Note: Maternity care expenses incurred by a Plan member serving as a surrogate mother are covered by the Plan subject to reimbursement from the other party to the surrogacy contract or agreement. The involved Plan member must execute our Reimbursement Agreement against any payment she may receive under a surrogacy contract or agreement. Expenses of the new-born child are not covered under this or any other benefit in a surrogate mother situation.	
Note: IV/infusion therapy and injections for treatment of complications of pregnancy are covered under Section 5(a), <i>Treatment therapies</i> .	
Note: See Section 5, <i>Network Preventive Care</i> , for coverage of gestational diabetes screening and breastfeeding counseling and support.	
Not covered:	All charges
Standby doctors	
Home uterine monitoring devices	
• Services provided to the newborn if the infant is not covered under a self and family enrollment	

Benefits description	You pay After the calendar year deductible
Family planning	Tree the chemin year deduction
Voluntary family planning services, limited to:	Network: See Section 5, Network
 Voluntary sterilization (tubal ligations) for women (including related expenses for anesthesia and outpatient facility services if necessary) 	Preventive Care. Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance
 Surgically implanted contraceptives (including related expenses for anesthesia and outpatient facility services if necessary) 	and any difference between our allowance and the billed amount
 Injectable contraceptive drugs (such as Depo-Provera) 	
Intrauterine devices (IUDs)	
Note: We cover other women's contraceptive drugs and devices under Section 5 (f), <i>Prescription Drug Benefits</i> .	
Note: We cover voluntary sterilization for men under Section 5(b), <i>Surgical procedures</i> .	
Not covered:	All charges
 Reversal of voluntary surgical sterilization 	
Preimplantation genetic diagnosis (PGD)	
Genetic testing, counseling and screening	
Infertility services	
Diagnosis and treatment of infertility, except as shown in Not covered	Network: \$15 copayment per office visit
See Section 5(f), <i>Prescription Drug Benefits</i> for related drug coverage. Certain specialty drugs, oncology drugs and growth hormones require preauthorization; see Section 5(f), <i>Specialty drugs</i> , and Section 3, <i>Other services</i> under <i>You need prior Plan approval for certain services</i> .	Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance and any difference between our allowance and the billed amount
Not covered:	All charges
Infertility services after voluntary sterilization	
Assisted reproductive technology (ART) procedures, such as:	
- Artificial insemination (AI)	
- In vitro fertilization (IVF)	
- Embryo transfer and gamete intra-fallopian transfer (GIFT) and zygote intra-fallopian transfer (ZIFT) program	
- Intravaginal insemination (IVI)	
- Intracervical insemination (ICI)	
- Intrauterine insemination (IUI)	
Services and supplies related to ART procedures	
Cost of donor sperm or egg	
Sperm bank collection and storage fees	
• Surrogacy (host uterus/gestational carrier)	

	L
Benefits description	You pay After the calendar year deductible
Allergy care	
Testing and treatment, including materials	Network: \$15 copayment per visit, including testing performed and billed in conjunction with the visit
	Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance and any difference between our allowance and the billed amount
Allergy injections, including allergy serum	Network: \$15 copayment per visit
	Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance and any difference between our allowance and the billed amount
Not covered:	All charges
 Any services or supplies considered by the National Institute of Health and the National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Disease to be not effective to diagnose allergies and/or not effective in preventing an allergy reaction 	
 Provocative food testing and sublingual allergy desensitization 	
Clinical ecology and environmental medicine	
Treatment therapies	
Chemotherapy and radiation therapy for treatment of cancer Note: High dose chemotherapy in association with autologous bone marrow transplants is limited to those transplants listed under Section 5(b), Organ/tissue	Network: \$15 copayment per visit for services provided in a physician's office or clinic; \$75 copayment per outpatient hospital visit
transplants.	Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance
Hyperbaric oxygen therapy	and any difference between our allowance
Note: Prior approval is required for chemotherapy, radiation therapy, and hyperbaric oxygen therapy. Call us at 800-694-9901 prior to scheduling treatment. See Section 3, <i>Other services</i> under <i>You need prior Plan approval for certain services</i> .	and the billed amount
Note: These therapies (excluding the related office visits) are covered under this benefit when billed by the outpatient department of a hospital, clinic or a physician's office. Pharmacy charges for chemotherapy drugs (including prescription drugs to treat the side effects of chemotherapy) are covered under Section 5(f), <i>Prescription Drug Benefits</i> .	
Note: See Section 5(f), <i>Prescription Drug Benefits</i> for related drug coverage. Certain specialty drugs, oncology drugs and growth hormones require prior approval; see Section 5(f), <i>Specialty drugs</i> , and Section 3, <i>Other services under You need prior Plan approval for certain services</i> .	
Dialysis – hemodialysis and peritoneal dialysis	Network: \$15 copayment per office, clinic
 Intravenous (IV)/infusion therapy (including TPN) 	or home visit; \$75 copayment per outpatient hospital visit
Respiratory therapy	
Inhalation therapy	Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance and any difference between our allowance
Growth hormone therapy	and any difference between our allowance and the billed amount
Chelation therapy	

Treatment therapies - continued on next page

Benefits description	You pay After the calendar year deductible
Treatment therapies (cont.)	
Note: Prior approval may be required. Call us at 800-694-9901 prior to scheduling treatment. See Section 3, <i>Other services</i> under You need prior <i>Plan approval for certain services</i> .	Network: \$15 copayment per office, clinic or home visit; \$75 copayment per outpatient hospital visit
Note: These therapies (excluding the related office visits) are covered under this benefit when performed on an outpatient basis.	Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance and any difference between our allowance
Note: See Section 5(f), <i>Prescription Drug Benefits</i> , for related drug coverage. Certain specialty drugs, oncology drugs and growth hormones require preauthorization; see Section 5(f), <i>Specialty drugs</i> and Section 3, <i>Other services</i> under <i>You need prior Plan approval for certain services</i> .	and the billed amount
Note: See section 5(e) for coverage of applied behavior analysis therapy.	
Rabies shots and related services	Network: \$15 copayment per office visit
	Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance and any difference between our allowance and the billed amount
Wound care	Network: \$15 copayment per office visit
Care for certain types of wounds, such as diabetic ulcers, venous stasis ulcers, and other wounds of this nature. Member must be actively participating in our Aetna In Touch Care Program, see Section 5(h), Wellness and Other Special Features.	Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance and any difference between our allowance and the billed amount
Not covered:	All charges
• Chemotherapy supported by a bone marrow transplant or with stem cell support for any diagnosis not listed as covered under Section 5(b)	
Topical hyperbaric oxygen therapy	
• Prolotherapy	
Cardiac Rehabilitation	
Pulmonary Rehabilitation	
Hearing services (testing, treatment and supplies)	
Audiological testing and medically necessary treatment of hearing problems	Network: \$15 copayment per visit
Note: Routine hearing screening is covered as recommended under the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force (USPSTF) with a rating of "A" or "B". A complete list is available online at www.uspreventiveservicestaskforce.org/Page/Name/uspstf-a-and-b-recommendations/ .	Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance and any difference between our allowance and the billed amount
For coverage of hearing aids, see Section 5(a), Orthopedic and prosthetic devices.	
Physical, occupational and speech therapies	
Outpatient physical therapy, speech therapy, and occupational therapy	Network: \$15 copayment per visit and all
Note: The 26 visit per person combined therapies annual maximum for physical, occupational, and speech therapy, chiropractic care and alternative treatments includes all covered services and supplies billed for these therapies. When more than	charges after the Plan has paid the 26 visit combined therapies maximum Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance
one type of therapy, for example physical therapy and speech therapy, are provided on the same day, each will be counted as a separate visit.	and any difference between our allowance and the billed amount; all charges after the Plan has paid the 26 visit combined
Note: For the purposes of this benefit, services and supplies provided by a doctor of osteopathy (D.O.) are included in the 26 visit per person annual benefit maximum.	therapies maximum
	

Physical, occupational and speech therapies - continued on next page

Benefits description	You pay After the calendar year deductible
Physical, occupational and speech therapies (cont.)	
Note: Medically necessary outpatient physical or occupational therapy provided by a skilled nursing facility (SNF) is covered under this benefit if you are not confined in the SNF.	Network: \$15 copayment per visit and all charges after the Plan has paid the 26 visit combined therapies maximum
	Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance and any difference between our allowance and the billed amount; all charges after the Plan has paid the 26 visit combined therapies maximum
Not covered:	All charges
 All charges after the Plan has paid the 26 visit per person combined therapies annual maximum 	
Exercise programs	
Outpatient pulmonary rehabilitation	
Outpatient cardiac rehabilitation programs	
Massage therapy	
Vision services (testing, treatment, and supplies)	
One pair of eyeglasses or contact lenses to correct an impairment directly caused by an accidental ocular injury or intraocular surgery (such as for cataracts). The eyeglasses or contact lenses must be purchased within one year of the injury or surgery and the patient must be covered by the Plan at the time of purchase.	Network: All charges over \$50 for one set of eyeglasses or \$100 for contact lenses Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance
Note: We cover the vision examination under Section 5(a), <i>Diagnostic and treatment services, professional services of physicians.</i>	and any difference between our allowance and the billed amount; all charges over \$50 for eyeglasses and \$100 for contact lenses
Note: See Non-FEHB Benefits section for possible vision discount opportunities.	
Dilated retinal eye exam	Network: Nothing
• Non-routine	Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance
For established diabetics	and any difference between our allowance and the billed amount
Not covered:	All charges
 All charges after the Plan has paid the \$50 (eyeglasses) or \$100 (contact lenses) benefit maximum 	
Routine eye exams and related office visits	
 Eyeglasses, contact lenses and examinations not directly related to an ocular injury or intraocular surgery 	
• Eye exercises	
• Refractions	
Radial keratotomy including laser keratotomy and other refractive surgery	

	After the calendar year deductible
Foot care	,
Professional services for routine foot care for members with an established diagnosis of diabetes or peripheral vascular disease	Network: \$15 copayment per office visit Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance
Note: For non-routine foot care, see Section 5(a), Diagnostic and treatment services.	and any difference between our allowance
Note: For medically necessary surgeries, see Section 5(b), Surgical procedures.	and the billed amount
Not covered:	All charges
• Cutting, trimming and removal of corns, calluses or the free edge of toenails, and similar routine treatment of conditions of the foot except as stated above	
Orthopedic and prosthetic devices	
Orthopedic and prosthetic devices, see Section 10, <i>Definitions</i> , when recommended by an MD or DO, including:	Network: Nothing
Artificial limbs and eyes	Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance and any difference between our allowance
Prosthetic sleeve or sock	and the billed amount
Custom constructed braces	
Externally worn breast prostheses and surgical bras, including necessary replacements following a mastectomy	
• Internal prosthetic devices such as cochlear implants, bone anchored hearing aids (BAHA), artificial joints, pacemakers and breast implants following mastectomy, if billed by other than a hospital	
Note: We will only cover the cost of a standard item. Coverage for specialty items such as bionics is limited to the cost of the standard item.	
Note: For benefit information related to the professional services for the surgery to insert an internal device, see Section 5(b), <i>Surgical procedures</i> . For benefit information related to the services of a hospital and/or ambulatory surgery center, see Section 5(c).	
Hearing aid – every five (5) calendar years	All charges over \$1,500
Note: See <i>Non-FEHB Benefits section</i> for possible hearing aid discount opportunities.	
Not covered:	All charges
Orthopedic and corrective shoes unless attached to a brace, arch supports, heel pads and heel cups, foot orthotics and related office visits	
 Lumbosacral supports, corsets, trusses, elastic stockings, support hose, non-custom hinged knee braces and other supportive devices 	
Prosthetic replacements unless a replacement is needed for medical reasons	
Penile prosthetics	
Customization or personalization beyond what is necessary for proper fitting and adjustment of the items	
Hearing aid replacements less than five calendar years after the last one we covered; replacement batteries, service contracts, hearing aid repairs	
Orthotics, splints, stents and appliances used to treat TMJ and/or sleep apnea	

	•
Benefits description	You pay After the calendar year deductible
Durable medical equipment (DME)	
Durable medical equipment (DME) is equipment and supplies that:	Network: Nothing
1. are prescribed by your attending physician (i.e., the physician who is treating your illness or injury);	Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance and any difference between our allowance
2. are medically necessary;	and the billed amount
3. are primarily and customarily used only for a medical purpose;	
4. are generally useful only to a person with an illness or injury;	
5. are designed for prolonged use; and	
6. serve a specific therapeutic purpose in the treatment of an illness or injury	
We cover rental or purchase of durable medical equipment, at our option, including repair and adjustment, such as:	
 Oxygen and oxygen equipment 	
Dialysis equipment	
• Wheelchairs	
Hospital beds	
 Ostomy supplies (including supplies purchased at a pharmacy) 	
 Home INR (International Normalized Ratio) monitors and testing materials used in conjunction with anticoagulation therapy when provided by a DME vendor 	
Audible prescription reading devices	
Note: Prior approval is required for audible prescription reading devices. Call us at 800-694-9901. See Section 3, <i>Other services</i> under <i>You need prior Plan approval for certain services</i> .	
Note: For items that are available for purchase we will limit our benefit for the rental of durable medical equipment to an amount no greater than what we would have paid if the equipment had been purchased. For coordination of benefits purposes, when we are the secondary payor, we will limit our allowance for rental charges to the amount we would have paid for the purchase of the equipment, except when the primary payor is Medicare Part B and Medicare elects to continue renting the item.	
Note: When Medicare Part B is your primary payor, drugs and diabetic supplies, such as glucose meters and testing materials will be covered under this benefit, even if purchased at a pharmacy.	
Note: See Section 5(a), <i>Treatment therapies</i> , for coverage of hyperbaric oxygen therapy.	
Note: We will only cover the cost of standard equipment. Coverage for specialty items such as all terrain wheelchairs is limited to the cost of the standard equipment.	
Note: See Section 5, <i>Network Preventive Care</i> , for coverage of breastfeeding equipment.	
Augmentative and alternative communication (AAC) devices	Network: All charges after the Plan has paid \$500 per device
	Non-Network: All charges after the Plan has paid \$500 per device

Benefits description	You pay After the calendar year deductible
Durable medical equipment (DME) (cont.)	,
Not covered:	All charges
Equipment replacements unless medically necessary	
Safety, hygiene, convenience and exercise equipment and bedside commodes	
 Household or vehicle modifications including seat, chair or van lifts; car seats; computer switchboard 	
• Air conditioners, air purifiers, humidifiers, ultraviolet lighting (except for the treatment of psoriasis), heating pads, hot/cold packs, sun or heat lamps	
Wigs or hair pieces	
 Motorized scooters, see Section 10, Definitions 	
• Ramps, prone standers and other items that do not meet the DME definition	
 Dental appliances used to treat sleep apnea and/or temporomandibular joint dysfunction 	
 Charges for educational/instructional advice on how to use the durable medical equipment 	
 All rental charges above the purchase price or charges in excess of the secondary payor amount when we are the secondary payor except as noted under durable medical equipment above 	
Customization or personalization of equipment	
Blood pressure monitors	
• Enuresis alarms	
 Compression/support garments, except for treatment of varicose veins, lymphedema and severe burns 	
Home test kits, except as stated above	
Home health services – (nursing services)	
A registered nurse (R.N.) or licensed practical nurse (L.P.N.) is covered for outpatient services when:	Network: \$15 copayment per visit
• prescribed by your attending physician (i.e., the physician who is treating your illness or injury) for outpatient services	Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance and any difference between our allowance and the billed amount
• the physician indicates the length of time the services are needed; and	and the office unionit
• the physician identifies the specific professional skills required by the patient and the medical necessity for skilled services.	
Note: Benefits are limited to 3 visits per person per calendar year.	
Not covered:	All charges
Private duty nursing	
• Nursing care requested by, or for the convenience of, the patient or the patient's family	
Custodial care, see Section 10, Definitions	
All charges after 3 visits per person per calendar year	

Benefits description	You pay After the calendar year deductible
Chiropractic	,
 Chiropractic care Manipulation of the spine and extremities Adjunctive procedures such as ultrasound, electrical muscle stimulation, and vibratory therapy Note: The 26 visit per person combined therapies annual maximum for physical, occupational, and speech therapy, chiropractic care and alternative treatments includes all covered services and supplies billed for these therapies. When more than one type of therapy, for example chiropractic and acupuncture, are provided on the same day, each will be counted as a separate visit. 	Network: \$15 copayment per visit; all charges after the Plan has paid the 26 visit combined therapies maximum Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance and any difference between our allowance and the billed amount; all charges after the Plan has paid the 26 visit combined therapies maximum
Alternative treatment	
Acupuncture Note: The 26 visit per person combined therapies annual maximum for physical, occupational, and speech therapy, chiropractic care and alternative treatments includes all covered services and supplies billed for these therapies. When more than one type of therapy, for example chiropractic and acupuncture, are provided on the same day, each will be counted as a separate visit.	Network: \$15 copayment per visit; all charges after the Plan has paid the 26 visit combined therapies maximum Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance and any difference between our allowance and the billed amount; all charges after the Plan has paid the 26 visit combined therapies maximum
Not covered:	All charges
 Naturopathic and homeopathic services Thermography, biofeedback and related visits Massage therapy, acupressure, hypnotherapy Self care or home management training or programs All charges after the Plan has paid the 26 visit per person combined therapies annual maximum 	
Educational classes and programs	
Individual diabetic education provided by a qualified health care professional for members with an established diagnosis of diabetes, including: • Educational supplies • Patient instruction • Medical nutrition therapy	Network: Nothing Non-Network: All charges
Note: Please contact us at 800-694-9901 to obtain information on the specific services covered under this benefit. Note: We offer a diabetes management incentive program that will reward participating members who comply with the program's requirements. See <i>Section 5</i>	
(h), Wellness and Other Special Features. Tobacco cessation program covers up to two quit attempts per member per calendar year, including up to four counseling sessions per quit attempt	Nothing
Note: See Section 5, <i>Preventative care, adult</i> for more details.	

Educational classes and programs - continued on next page

Benefits description	You pay After the calendar year deductible
Educational classes and programs (cont.)	
Note: Physician-prescribed OTC and prescription drugs approved by the FDA to treat tobacco dependence may be obtained from a Network retail pharmacy or through our mail order program. See Section 5(f), <i>Covered medications and supplies</i> .	Nothing
Not covered:	All charges
 Self help or self management programs except diabetic education described above 	
 Charges for educational/instructional advice on how to use durable medical equipment 	
Programs for nocturnal enuresis	
Diabetic education classes or sessions provided in a group setting	
Exercise or weight loss programs and exercise equipment	
Nutritional supplements	

Section 5(b). Surgical and Anesthesia Services Provided by Physicians and Other Health Care Professionals

Important things you should keep in mind about these benefits:

- Please remember that all benefits are subject to the definitions, limitations and exclusions in this brochure and are payable only when we determine they are medically necessary.
- The Network deductible is \$2,000 for a Self Only enrollment or \$4,000 for a Self Plus One or Self and Family enrollment. There is a separate Non-Network deductible of \$2,000 for a Self Only enrollment or \$4,000 for a Self Plus One or Self and Family enrollment. Incurred expenses do not apply toward both limits. The family deductible can be satisfied by one or more family members.
- After you have satisfied your deductible, coverage begins for Traditional medical services.
- Under your Traditional medical coverage for covered medical expenses, you are responsible for your
 copayments for Network services and for coinsurance and amounts in excess of the Plan's allowance for
 Non-Network services.
- The Non-Network benefits are the regular benefits of this Plan. Network benefits apply only when you use a Network provider. When a Network provider is not available, Non-Network benefits apply.
- Be sure to read Section 4, *Your Costs for Covered Services*, for valuable information about how cost-sharing works. Also, read Section 9 about coordinating benefits with Medicare and other coverage.
- The services listed below are for the charges billed by a physician or other health care professional for your surgical care. See Section 5(c) for charges associated with the facility (i.e. hospital, surgical center, etc.).

You or your physician must get precertification or prior approval for some surgical procedures. Please refer to the precertification information shown in Section 3.

the precentification information shown in Section 3.	
Benefits description	You pay After the calendar year deductible
Surgical procedures	Consumer Option
A comprehensive range of services, such as: Operative procedures (performed by the primary surgeon) Treatment of fractures, including casting Normal pre- and post-operative care by the surgeon Endoscopy procedures (diagnostic and surgical) Biopsy procedures Removal of tumors and cysts Correction of congenital anomalies (see <i>Reconstructive surgery</i>) Insertion of internal prosthetic devices (see Section 5(a), <i>Orthopedic and prosthetic devices</i> , for device coverage information) Voluntary sterilization for men (limited to vasectomies) Note: Voluntary sterilization procedures for women, surgically implanted contraceptives and intrauterine devices (IUDs) are covered under Section 5(a), <i>Family planning</i> . Treatment of severe burns Correction of amblyopia & strabismus	Network: Nothing for physician services performed inpatient or outpatient hospital/ASC; \$15 copayment when performed in a physician's office Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance and any difference between our allowance and the billed amount
Note: Prior approval is required for all spinal surgeries. Call us at 800-694-9901. See Section 3, <i>Other dervices</i> under <i>You need prior Plan approval for certain services</i> .	

Surgical procedures - continued on next page

Benefits description	You pay After the calendar year deductible
Surgical procedures (cont.)	Consumer Option
Surgical treatment of morbid obesity – a diagnosed condition in which the body mass index is 40 or greater, or 35 or greater with co-morbidities such as diabetes, coronary artery disease, hypertension, hyperlipidemia, obstructive sleep apnea, pulmonary hypertension, weight-related degenerative joint disease, or lower extremity venous or lymphatic obstruction – when: • There is no treatable metabolic cause for the obesity • Member has participated in a 3-month physician-supervised weight loss program that included dietary therapy, physical activity and behavior therapy within the past 6 months and has failed to lose weight • A psychological evaluation has been completed and member has been recommended for bariatric surgery • Member is age 18 or older	Network: Nothing for physician services performed inpatient or outpatient hospital/ASC; \$15 copayment when performed in a physician's office Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance and any difference between our allowance and the billed amount
Note: Prior approval is required. Call us at 800-694-9901. See Section 3, <i>Other services</i> under <i>You need prior Plan approval for certain services</i> .	
 Subsequent surgery for morbid obesity is subject to the following additional presurgical requirements: All criteria listed above for the initial procedure must be met again Previous morbid obesity surgery occurred at least 2 years prior to the requested subsequent surgical procedure Weight loss from the initial procedure was less than 50% of the member's excess body weight at the time of the initial procedure Member complied with prescribed post-surgical nutrition and exercise program Documentation from the member's provider(s) that pre-surgical requirements have been met and must be received prior to surgery 	Network: Nothing for physician services performed inpatient or outpatient hospital/ASC; \$15 copayment when performed in physician's office Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance and any difference between our allowance and the billed amount
Surgical transgender services (gender reassignment surgery) to treat gender dysphoria for members age 18 and older who have been diagnosed as a transsexual and have completed a recognized program of transgender identity treatment which includes:	Network: Nothing for physician services performed inpatient or outpatient hospital/ASC; \$15 copayment when performed in a physician's office
 Two referral letters from qualified mental health professionals, one in a purely evaluative role 	Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance and any difference between our allowance
Persistent, well-documented gender dysphoria	and the billed amount
 Capacity to make a fully informed decision and to consent to treatment; and 	
 Twelve months of continuous hormone therapy as appropriate to the member's gender goals 	
Covered surgical procedures are limited to:	
 Female to male surgery: mastectomy, hysterectomy, vaginectomy, salpingo- oophorectomy, metoidioplasty, phalloplasty, urethroplasty, scrotoplasty, and placement of testicular and erectile prosthesis 	
 Male to female surgery: penectomy, orchidectomy, vaginoplasty, clitoroplasty, and labiaplasty 	
Note: Prior approval is required. Call us at 800-694-9901. See Section 3, <i>Other services</i> under <i>You need prior Plan approval for certain services</i> .	

Surgical procedures - continued on next page

Benefits description	You pay
Surgical procedures (cont.)	After the calendar year deductible Consumer Option
Pain management	Network: Nothing for services performed on
Treatment and management of chronic musculoskeletal pain through interventional procedures such as nerve blocks	an inpatient basis or outpatient hospital / ASC; \$15 copayment when performed in a physician's office
Note: Prior approval is required. Call us at 800-694-9901 prior to scheduling treatment. See Section 3, <i>Other services</i> under <i>You need prior Plan approval for certain services</i> .	Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance and any difference between our allowance and the billed amount
When multiple or bilateral surgical procedures are performed during the same operative session by the same surgeon, the Plan's benefit is determined as follows:	Network: Nothing for physician services performed inpatient or outpatient hospital/
• For the primary procedure:	ASC; \$15 copayment when performed in a physician's office
- Network: the Plan's full allowance, or	
- Non-Network: the Plan's full allowance	Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance and any difference between our allowance
• For the secondary procedure performed during the same operative session, the Plan will allow:	and the billed amount
 Network: 50% of what the Plan would normally allow if that procedure was performed as the primary procedure, unless the Network contract provides for a different amount, or 	
 Non-Network: 50% of what the Plan would normally allow if that procedure was performed as the primary procedure 	
 For the tertiary and any other subsequent procedures performed during the same operative session, the Plan will allow: 	
 Network: 25% of what the Plan would normally allow if that procedure was performed as the primary procedure, unless the Network contract provides for a different amount, or 	
 Non-Network: 25% of what the Plan would normally allow if that procedure was performed as the primary procedure 	
Co-surgeons	Network: Nothing for physician services
When the surgery requires two surgeons with different skills to perform the surgery, the Plan's allowance for each surgeon is 62.5% of what it would allow a single surgeon for the same procedure(s), unless the Network contract provides for a different amount	performed inpatient or outpatient hospital/ ASC; \$15 copayment when performed in a physician's office
	Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance and any difference between our allowance and the billed amount
Assistant Surgeons	Network: Nothing
Assistant surgical services when medically necessary to assist the primary surgeon. The Plan's allowance for an assistant surgeon is 16% of our allowance for the surgery when provided by a qualified surgeon, and 12% of our allowance for the surgery when provided by a registered nurse first assistant or certified surgical assistant unless the Network contract provides for a different amount	Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance and any difference between our allowance and the billed amount

Surgical procedures - continued on next page

Benefits description	You pay After the calendar year deductible
Surgical procedures (cont.)	Consumer Option
Not covered:	All charges
• Multiple of bilateral surgical procedures performed through the same incision that are "incidental" to the primary surgery. That is, the procedure would not add time or complexity to patient care. We do not pay extra for incidental procedures	
Reversal of voluntary sterilization	
Services of a standby surgeon	
• Routine treatment of conditions of the foot except for services rendered to members with diabetes See Section 5(a), Foot care	
Cosmetic surgery, see Section 10, Definitions	
 Radial keratotomy, laser and other refractive surgeries 	
 Pain management services that have not been preauthorized 	
• Transgender related services defined as cosmetic including, but not limited to: Abdominoplasty, Blepharoplasty, Brow lift, Calf implants, Cheek/malar implants, Collagen injections, Drugs for hair loss or growth, Forehead lift, Hair removal, Hair transplantation, Lip reduction, Liposuction, Mastopexy, Neck tightening, Pectoral implants, Removal of redundant skin, Rhinoplasty, Voice therapy/voice lessons	
Reversal of transgender surgeries	
Reconstructive surgery	Consumer Option
• Surgery to correct a functional defect	Consumer Option Network: Nothing for physician services
	Network: Nothing for physician services performed inpatient or outpatient hospital/
Surgery to correct a functional defect	Network: Nothing for physician services performed inpatient or outpatient hospital/ASC; \$15 copayment when performed in a
 Surgery to correct a functional defect Surgery to correct a condition caused by injury or illness if: 	Network: Nothing for physician services performed inpatient or outpatient hospital/ASC; \$15 copayment when performed in a physician's office
 Surgery to correct a functional defect Surgery to correct a condition caused by injury or illness if: the condition produces a major effect on the member's appearance, and 	Network: Nothing for physician services performed inpatient or outpatient hospital/ASC; \$15 copayment when performed in a
 Surgery to correct a functional defect Surgery to correct a condition caused by injury or illness if: the condition produces a major effect on the member's appearance, and the condition can reasonably be expected to be corrected by such surgery Surgery to correct a congenital anomaly (a condition that existed at or from birth and is a significant deviation from the common form or norm). Examples of congenital anomalies are: protruding ear deformities; cleft lip; cleft palate; birth 	Network: Nothing for physician services performed inpatient or outpatient hospital/ ASC; \$15 copayment when performed in a physician's office Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance and any difference between our allowance
 Surgery to correct a functional defect Surgery to correct a condition caused by injury or illness if: the condition produces a major effect on the member's appearance, and the condition can reasonably be expected to be corrected by such surgery Surgery to correct a congenital anomaly (a condition that existed at or from birth and is a significant deviation from the common form or norm). Examples of congenital anomalies are: protruding ear deformities; cleft lip; cleft palate; birth marks; and webbed fingers and toes 	Network: Nothing for physician services performed inpatient or outpatient hospital/ ASC; \$15 copayment when performed in a physician's office Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance and any difference between our allowance
 Surgery to correct a functional defect Surgery to correct a condition caused by injury or illness if: the condition produces a major effect on the member's appearance, and the condition can reasonably be expected to be corrected by such surgery Surgery to correct a congenital anomaly (a condition that existed at or from birth and is a significant deviation from the common form or norm). Examples of congenital anomalies are: protruding ear deformities; cleft lip; cleft palate; birth marks; and webbed fingers and toes All stages of breast reconstruction surgery following a mastectomy, such as: 	Network: Nothing for physician services performed inpatient or outpatient hospital/ ASC; \$15 copayment when performed in a physician's office Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance and any difference between our allowance
 Surgery to correct a functional defect Surgery to correct a condition caused by injury or illness if: the condition produces a major effect on the member's appearance, and the condition can reasonably be expected to be corrected by such surgery Surgery to correct a congenital anomaly (a condition that existed at or from birth and is a significant deviation from the common form or norm). Examples of congenital anomalies are: protruding ear deformities; cleft lip; cleft palate; birth marks; and webbed fingers and toes All stages of breast reconstruction surgery following a mastectomy, such as: Surgery to produce a symmetrical appearance of breasts 	Network: Nothing for physician services performed inpatient or outpatient hospital/ ASC; \$15 copayment when performed in a physician's office Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance and any difference between our allowance
 Surgery to correct a functional defect Surgery to correct a condition caused by injury or illness if: the condition produces a major effect on the member's appearance, and the condition can reasonably be expected to be corrected by such surgery Surgery to correct a congenital anomaly (a condition that existed at or from birth and is a significant deviation from the common form or norm). Examples of congenital anomalies are: protruding ear deformities; cleft lip; cleft palate; birth marks; and webbed fingers and toes All stages of breast reconstruction surgery following a mastectomy, such as: Surgery to produce a symmetrical appearance of breasts Treatment of any physical complications, such as lymphedemas Note: See Section 5(a), Orthopedic and prosthetic devices for coverage of breast 	Network: Nothing for physician services performed inpatient or outpatient hospital/ ASC; \$15 copayment when performed in a physician's office Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance and any difference between our allowance
 Surgery to correct a functional defect Surgery to correct a condition caused by injury or illness if: the condition produces a major effect on the member's appearance, and the condition can reasonably be expected to be corrected by such surgery Surgery to correct a congenital anomaly (a condition that existed at or from birth and is a significant deviation from the common form or norm). Examples of congenital anomalies are: protruding ear deformities; cleft lip; cleft palate; birth marks; and webbed fingers and toes All stages of breast reconstruction surgery following a mastectomy, such as: Surgery to produce a symmetrical appearance of breasts Treatment of any physical complications, such as lymphedemas Note: See Section 5(a), Orthopedic and prosthetic devices for coverage of breast prostheses and surgical bras and replacements. Note: If you need a mastectomy, you may choose to have this procedure performed on an inpatient basis and remain in the hospital for up to 48 hours after your 	Network: Nothing for physician services performed inpatient or outpatient hospital/ ASC; \$15 copayment when performed in a physician's office Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance and any difference between our allowance
 Surgery to correct a functional defect Surgery to correct a condition caused by injury or illness if: the condition produces a major effect on the member's appearance, and the condition can reasonably be expected to be corrected by such surgery Surgery to correct a congenital anomaly (a condition that existed at or from birth and is a significant deviation from the common form or norm). Examples of congenital anomalies are: protruding ear deformities; cleft lip; cleft palate; birth marks; and webbed fingers and toes All stages of breast reconstruction surgery following a mastectomy, such as: Surgery to produce a symmetrical appearance of breasts Treatment of any physical complications, such as lymphedemas Note: See Section 5(a), Orthopedic and prosthetic devices for coverage of breast prostheses and surgical bras and replacements. Note: If you need a mastectomy, you may choose to have this procedure performed on an inpatient basis and remain in the hospital for up to 48 hours after your admission. 	Network: Nothing for physician services performed inpatient or outpatient hospital/ASC; \$15 copayment when performed in a physician's office Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance and any difference between our allowance and the billed amount

Benefits description	You pay After the calendar year deductible
Oral and maxillofacial surgery	Consumer Option
 Oral surgical procedures, limited to: Reduction of fractures of the jaws or facial bones Surgical correction of cleft lip, cleft palate or severe functional malocclusion Removal of impacted teeth that are not completely erupted (bony, partial bony, and soft tissue impactions) Removal of stones from salivary ducts Excision of leukoplakia, tori or malignancies Excision of cysts and incision of abscesses when done as independent procedures Temporomandibular joint dysfunction surgery Other surgical procedures that do not involve the teeth or their supporting structures 	Network: Nothing for physician services performed inpatient or outpatient hospital/ASC; \$15 copayment when performed in a physician's office Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance and any difference between our allowance and the billed amount
Note: The related hospitalization (inpatient and outpatient) is covered if medically necessary, see Section 5(c).	
Not covered:	All charges
Oral/dental implants and transplants	
 Procedures that involve the teeth or their supporting structures, such as the periodontal membrane, gingiva, and alveolar bone 	
Conservative treatment of temporomandibular joint dysfunction (TMJ)	
 Dental/oral surgical splints and stents 	
Orthodontic treatment	

Organ/Tissue Transplants

Prior Approval

All transplant procedures and transplant-related services, except corneal transplants, are subject to medical necessity and experimental/investigational review, and **must be prior approved when the Plan is the primary payor.** You, your representative, the doctor, or the hospital must contact us before your evaluation as a potential candidate for a transplant procedure so we can arrange to review the evaluation results and determine whether the proposed procedure is approved for coverage. You must have our written approval for the procedure before the Plan will cover any transplant-related expenses.

Aetna Institutes of Excellence

The Plan participates in the Aetna Institutes of Excellence Transplant Network program. Because transplantation is a highly specialized area, not all Network hospitals are part of the Aetna Institutes of Excellence program.

- To qualify for this program, you, your representative, the doctor, or the hospital must call us at 800-694-9901 as soon as the possibility of a transplant is discussed. When you call, you will be given information about the program and participating facilities.
- To receive the Aetna Transplant Network level of benefits, you must choose an Aetna Institutes of Excellence facility, and all transplant-related services must be received at that facility.
- All transplant admissions must be precertified.
- To use the Aetna Institutes of Excellence Transplant Network program, this must be your primary plan for payment of benefits.

Travel Benefit – for patients using the Aetna Institutes of Excellence Transplant Network program the Plan may approve reasonable travel (air, train, bus and/or taxi), and lodging expenses (if the recipient lives more than 50 miles from the facility) up to \$10,000 per transplant for the recipient and one companion. If the transplant recipient is age 21 or younger, we pay up to \$10,000 for eligible travel costs for the member and two caregivers. Reimbursement is subject to IRS regulations.

Note: Receipts are required for reimbursement of travel costs.

For more information, contact us at 800-694-9901 before scheduling your pre-transplant evaluation.

Donor Coverage

- We cover donor screening and search expenses for up to four (4) candidate donors per transplant occurrence.
- We cover related medical and hospital expenses of the donor for the initial transplant confinement when we cover the recipient if
 these expenses are not covered under any other health plan.

Benefit Limitations

The maximum benefit for any organ/tissue transplant(s) is:

- Aetna Transplant Network: \$1,000,000 per occurrence, which includes the following transplant-related expenses: pre-transplant evaluation, inpatient and outpatient hospital care, physician services, postoperative follow-up care and donor expenses as described above. To use the Aetna Transplant Network, this must be your primary plan for payment of benefits. Benefits begin on the first date of evaluation for transplant and end one year after date of the transplant for solid organ transplants, or 6 months after the date of stem cell infusion for blood or marrow stem cell transplants.
- Network and Non-Network: \$200,000 per occurrence for Network services or \$100,000 per occurrence for Non-Network services. These benefit maximums include:
 - Solid organ transplants: all transplant-related expenses from the date of the transplant procedure until the date of discharge from the hospital following the procedure.
 - Autologous blood or marrow stem cell transplants: all inpatient and outpatient transplant-related services from the date of mobilization of stem cells to three months after the date of cell infusion.
 - Allogeneic blood or marrow stem cell transplants: all inpatient and outpatient transplant-related services from the date of pretransplant high-dose ablation chemotherapy to three months after the date of cell infusion.

Expenses related to complications arising during the transplant admission are considered part of the same occurrence. Outpatient prescription drugs and approved travel expenses related to the transplant are not subject to the transplant maximums. See Section 5(c) for coverage of transplant-related services provided by a hospital.

Note: Benefits will be paid at the Network or Non-Network level of benefits if no Aetna Transplant Network provider is available.

Note: Chemotherapy, when supported by a bone marrow transplant or autologous stem cell support, is covered only for the specific diagnoses listed.

Benefits description	You pay After the calendar year deductible
Organ/tissue transplants	Consumer Option
Solid organ transplants are limited to:	Aetna Transplant Network: Nothing for inpatien
- Autologous pancreas islet cell transplant (as an adjunct to total or near	services; all charges over \$1,000,000 Network: Nothing for inpatient services; all charges over \$200,000
total pancreatectomy) only for patients with chronic pancreatitis	
- Cornea	
- Heart	Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance and
- Heart/lung	any difference between our allowance and the billed amount; all charges over \$100,000
- Intestinal transplants	office amount, an charges over \$100,000
Isolated small intestine	
Small intestine with the liver	
 Small intestine with multiple organs such as the liver, stomach, and pancreas 	
- Kidney	
- Kidney - Pancreas	
- Liver	
- Lung: single/ bilateral/ lobar	
- Pancreas	
These tandem blood or marrow stem cell transplants for covered transplants are subject to medical necessity review by the Plan. Refer to Section 3, <i>Other services</i> for prior approval procedures.	Aetna Transplant Network: Nothing for inpatien services; all charges over \$1,000,000
 Autologous tandem bone marrow transplants for: 	Network: Nothing for inpatient services; all
- AL amyloidosis	charges over \$200,000
- Multiple myeloma (de novo and treated)	Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance and any difference between our allowance and the
- Recurrent germ cell tumors (including testicular cancer)	billed amount; all charges over \$100,000
Blood or marrow stem cell transplants. The Plan extends coverage for the diagnoses as indicated below:	Aetna Transplant Network: Nothing for inpatien services; all charges over \$1,000,000
Allogeneic (donor) transplants for:	Network: Nothing for inpatient services; all charges over \$200,000
- Acute lymphocytic or non-lymphocytic (i.e., myelogenous) leukemia	
- Acute myeloid leukemia	Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance and
- Advanced Hodgkin's lymphoma and/or recurrent Hodgkin's lymphoma	any difference between our allowance and the billed amount; all charges over \$100,000
- Advanced non-Hodgkin's lymphoma and/or recurrent non-Hodgkin's lymphoma	
- Advanced myeloproliferative disorders (MPDs)	
- Amyloidosis	
- Chronic lymphocytic leukemia/small lymphocytic lymphoma (CLL/SLL)	

Benefits description	You pay After the calendar year deductible
Organ/tissue transplants (cont.)	Consumer Option
- Hemoglobinopathy	Aetna Transplant Network: Nothing for inpatient
- Infantile malignant osteopetrosis	services; all charges over \$1,000,000
- Kostmann's syndrome	Network: Nothing for inpatient services; all
- Leukocyte adhesion deficiencies	charges over \$200,000
- Marrow failure and related disorders (i.e., Fanconi's Paroxysmal Nocturnal Hemoglobinuia, Pure Red Cell Aplasia)	Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance and any difference between our allowance and the
- Mucolipidosis (e,g., Gaucher's disease, metachromatic leukodystrophy, adrenoleukodystrophy)	billed amount; all charges over \$100,000
- Mucopolysaccharidosis (e.g., Hunter's syndrome, Hurler's syndrome, Sanfilippo's syndrome, Maroteaux-Lamy syndrome variants)	
- Myelodysplasia/myelodysplastic syndromes	
- Myeloproliferative disorders (MPDs)	
- Paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria	
- Phagocytic/hemophagocytic deficiency diseases (e.g., Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome)	
- Severe or very severe aplastic anemia	
- Severe combined immunodeficiency disease	
- Sickle cell anemia	
- X-linked lymphoproliferative syndrome	
• Autologous (self) transplants (autologous stem cell and peripheral stem cell support) for:	
- Acute lymphocytic or non-lymphocytic (i.e., myelogenous) leukemia	
- Advanced Hodgkin's lymphoma with recurrence (relapsed)	
- Advanced non-Hodgkin's lymphoma and/or recurrent non-Hodgkin's lymphoma	
- Amyloidosis	
- Breast Cancer	
- Ependymoblastoma	
- Epithelial ovarian cancer	
- Ewing's sarcoma	
- Medulloblastoma	
- Multiple Myeloma	
- Neuroblastoma	
- Pineoblastoma	
- Testicular, mediastinal, retroperitoneal, and ovarian germ cell tumors	

Organ/tissue transplants - continued on next page

Danafita daganintian	-Ven nev
Benefits description	You pay After the calendar year deductible
Organ/tissue transplants (cont.)	Consumer Option
Mini-transplants performed in a clinical trial setting (non-myeloblative reduced intensity conditioning or RIC) for members with a diagnosis listed below, subject to medical necessity review by the Plan:	Aetna Transplant Network: Nothing for inpatient services; all charges over \$1,000,000
Refer to Section 3, <i>Other services</i> for prior approval procedures. Allogeneic transplants for: Acute lymphocytic or non-lymphocytic (i.e.myelogenous) leukemia Acute myeloid leukemia Advanced Hodgkin's lymphoma with recurrence (relapsed) Advanced myeloproliferative disorders (MPDs) Amyloidosis Chronic lymphocytic leukemia/small lymphocytic leukemia (CLL/SLL) Hemoglobinopathy Marrow failure and related disorders (i.e. Falconi's, PNH, Pure Red Cell Aplasia Myelodysplasia/myelodysplastic syndromes Paroxysmal Nocturnal Hemoglobinuria Severe combined immunodeficiency Severe or very severe aplastic anemia Autologous transplants for: Acute lymphocytic or non-lymphocytic (i.e., myelogenous) leukemia Advanced Hodgkin's lymphoma with recurrence (relapsed) Advanced non-Hodgkin's lymphoma with recurrence (relapsed)	Network: Nothing for inpatient services; all charges over \$200,000 Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance and any difference between our allowance and the billed amount; all charges over \$100,000
- Neuroblastoma These blood or marrow stem cell transplants are covered only in a National	Aetna Transplant Network: Nothing for inpatient
Cancer Institute (NCI) or the National Institutes of Health (NIH) approved clinical trial or a Plan-designed center of excellence and if approved by the Plan's medical director in accordance with the Plan's protocols.	Network: Nothing for inpatient services; all charges over \$1,000,000 Network: Nothing for inpatient services; all charges over \$200,000
If you are a participant in a clinical trial, the Plan will provide benefits for related routine care that is medically necessary (such as doctor visits, labs test, X-ray and scans and hospitalization related to treating the patient's condition) if it is not provided by the clinical trial. Section 9 has additional information on costs related to clinical trials. We encourage you to contact the Plan to discuss specific services if you participate in a clinical trial.	Non Notes and 400/ of the Plants allowed as and
• Allogeneic (donor) transplants for:	
- Advanced Hodgkins lymphom	
- Advanced non-Hodgkins lymphoma	
- Beta thalassemia major	
- Chronic inflammatory demyelinating polyneuropathy (CIPD)	
 Early stage (indolent or non-advanced) small cell lymphocytic lymphoma 	
- Multiple myeloma	

Organ/tissue transplants (cont.) - Multiple sclerosis - Sickle cell anemia - Mini-transplants (nonmycloablative allogeneic transplants or Reduced Intensity Conditioning (RIC!) for: - Acute lymphocytic or non-lymphocytic (i.e., myelogenous) leukemia - Advanced Hodgkins lymphoma - Advanced Hodgkins lymphoma - Advanced Intensity Conditioning (RIC!) for: - Chronic lymphocytic leukemia - Chronic lymphocytic leukemia - Chronic lymphocytic leukemia - Chronic lymphocytic leukemia - Colon cancer - Farly stage (indolent or non-advanced) small cell lymphocytic lymphoma - Multiple myeloma - Multiple myeloma - Multiple sclerosis - Myelodysplasia/myelodysplastic syndromes (MDD's) - Myelogroliferative disorders - Non-small cell lung cancer - Ovarian cancer - Prostate cancer - Renal cell carcinoma - Sarcomas - Sickle cell anemia - Autonced Ewing sarcoma - Advanced Hodgkin's lymphoma - Advanced Indihood kidney cancers - Advanced Indihood kidney cancers - Advanced non-Hodgkin lymphomas - Breast Cancer - Chridihood rhabdomyosarcoma - Chronic lymphocytic lymphoma/small lymphocytic lymphoma (CLL/SII.) - Chronic myelogenous leukemia - Early stage (indolent or non-advanced) small cell lymphocytic lymphoma - Epithelial Ovarian Cancer - Mantie Cell (Non-Hodgkin lymphoma) - Multiple selerosis - Scleroderma	Benefits description	You pay After the calendar year deductible
Multiple sclerosis Sickle cell anemia Mini-transplants (nonmylocablative allogeneic transplants or Reduced Intensity Conditioning (RIC)) for: Acute lymphocytic or non-lymphocytic (i.e., myelogenous) leukenia Advanced Hodgkins lymphoma Breast Cancer Chronic lymphocytic leukemia Chronic lymphocytic leukemia Chronic lymphocytic lymphoma/small lymphocytic lymphoma (CLL/SL1) Chronic myelogenous leukemia Colon cancer Early stage (indolent or non-advanced) small cell lymphocytic lymphoma Multiple sclerosis Myelodysplasia/myelodysplastic syndromes (MDD's) Myelogroliferative disorders Non-small cell lung cancer Ovarian cancer Renal cell carcinoma Sarcomas Sickle cell anemia Advanced Childhood kidney cancers Advanced Ewing sarcoma Advanced Hodgkin's lymphoma Advanced Hodgkin's lymphoma Advanced non-Hodgkin lymphomas Breast Cancer Childhood rhabdomyosarcoma Advanced Imphocytic lymphoma/small lymphocytic lymphoma (CLL/SL1) Chronic myelogenous leukemia Early stage (indolent or non-advanced) small cell lymphocytic lymphoma Epithelial Ovarian Cancer Mantle Cell (Non-Hodgkin lymphoma) Multiple sclerosis	Organ/tissue transplants (cont.)	·
Mini-transplants (nonmycloablative allogeneic transplants or Reduced Intensity Conditioning (RIC)) for: Acute lymphocytic or non-lymphocytic (i.e., myelogenous) leukemia Advanced Hodgkins lymphoma Advanced Indesins lymphoma Breast Cancer Chronic lymphocytic leukemia Chronic lymphocytic lukemia Chronic lymphocytic lymphoma/small lymphocytic lymphoma (CLL/SLL) Chronic myelogenous leukemia Colon cancer Farly stage (indolent or non-advanced) small cell lymphocytic lymphoma Multiple sclerosis Myelodysplasia/myelodysplastic syndromes (MDD's) Myelopoliferative disorders Non-small cell lung cancer Ovarian cancer Prostate cancer Renal cell carcinoma Sarcomas Sickle cell anemia Autologous transplants for: Advanced Childhood kidney cancers Advanced Hodgkin's lymphoma Advanced Hodgkin's lymphoma Advanced Hodgkin's lymphoma Advanced Indesin lymphoma Chronic lymphocytic lymphoma(CLL/SLL) SLL) Chronic myelogenous leukemia Early stage (indolent or non-advanced) small cell lymphocytic lymphoma Epithelial Ovarian Cancer Mantle Cell (Non-Hodgkin lymphoma) Multiple sclerosis		•
Intensity Conditioning (RIC)) for: Actute lymphocytic or non-lymphocytic (i.e., myelogenous) leukemia Advanced Hodgkins lymphoma Breast Cancer Chronic lymphocytic leukemia Chronic lymphocytic leukemia Colon cancer Early stage (indolent or non-advanced) small cell lymphocytic lymphoma Multiple myeloma Multiple sclerosis Myelodysplasia/myelodysplastic syndromes (MDD's) Myeloproliferative disorders Non-small cell lung cancer Prostate cancer Renal cell carcinoma Sarcomas Sickle cell anemia Autologous transplants for: Advanced Childhood kidney cancers Advanced Childhood kidney cancers Advanced Hodgkin's lymphoma Advanced Inoldgkin's lymphoma Advanced Inoldgkin's lymphoma Breast Cancer Childhood rhabdomyosarcoma Chronic lymphocytic lymphoma/small lymphocytic lymphoma (CLL/SIL) Chronic myelogenous leukemia Egithclial Ovarian Cancer Mantle Cell (Non-Hodgkin lymphoma) Multiple sclerosis	- Sickle cell anemia	services; all charges over \$1,000,000
Advanced Hodgkins lymphoma Advanced non-Hodgkins lymphoma Breast Cancer Chronic lymphocytic leukemia Chronic myelogenous leukemia Colon cancer Early stage (indolent or non-advanced) small cell lymphocytic lymphoma (CLL/SLI) Multiple myeloma Multiple sclerosis Myelodysplasia/myelodysplastic syndromes (MDD's) Myeloproliferative disorders Non-small cell lung cancer Prostate cancer Renal cell carcinoma Sarcomas Sickle cell anemia Autologous transplants for: Advanced Childhood kidney cancers Advanced Childhood kidney cancers Advanced Hodgkin's lymphoma Advanced Hodgkin's lymphoma Advanced Hodgkin's lymphoma Aggressive non-Hodgkin lymphomas Breast Cancer Chronic myelogenous leukemia Early stage (indolent or non-advanced) small cell lymphocytic lymphoma (CLL/SLI) Chronic myelogenous leukemia Early stage (indolent or non-advanced) small cell lymphocytic lymphoma Epithelial Ovarian Cancer Mantle Cell (Non-Hodgkin lymphoma) Multiple sclerosis		
- Advanced Hodgkins lymphoma - Advanced non-Hodgkins lymphoma - Breast Cancer - Chronic lymphocytic leukemia - Chronic lymphocytic lymphoma/small lymphocytic lymphoma (CLL/SLL) - Chronic myelogenous leukemia - Colon cancer - Farly stage (indolent or non-advanced) small cell lymphocytic lymphoma - Multiple sclerosis - Myelodysplasia/myelodysplastic syndromes (MDD's) - Myeloproliferative disorders - Non-small cell lung cancer - Prostate cancer - Renal cell carcinoma - Sarcomas - Sickle cell anemia - Advanced Childhood kidney cancers - Advanced Childhood kidney cancers - Advanced Childhood kidney cancers - Advanced Hodgkin's lymphoma - Advanced Hodgkin's lymphoma - Advanced Hodgkin's lymphoma - Chronic myelogenous leukemia - Early stage (indolent or non-advanced) small cell lymphocytic lymphoma - Epithelial Ovarian Cancer - Mantle Cell (Non-Hodgkin lymphoma) - Multiple sclerosis	- Acute lymphocytic or non-lymphocytic (i.e., myelogenous) leukemia	Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance and
Breast Cancer Chronic lymphocytic lymphoma/small lymphocytic lymphoma (CLL/SLL) Chronic myelogenous leukemia Colon cancer Farly stage (indolent or non-advanced) small cell lymphocytic lymphoma Multiple myeloma Multiple myeloma Multiple selerosis Myelodysplasia/myelodysplastic syndromes (MDD's) Myelodysplasia/myelodysplastic syndromes (MDD's) Myelogroliferative disorders Non-small cell lung cancer Ovarian cancer Prostate cancer Renal cell carcinoma Sarcomas Sickle cell anemia Autologous transplants for: Advanced Childhood kidney cancers Advanced Eving sarcoma Advanced Hodgkin's lymphoma Advanced Hodgkin's lymphoma Advanced non-Hodgkin lymphomas Breast Cancer Childhood rhabdomyosarcoma Chronic lymphocytic lymphoma/small lymphocytic lymphoma (CLL/SLL) Chronic myelogenous leukemia Early stage (indolent or non-advanced) small cell lymphocytic lymphoma Fpithelial Ovarian Cancer Mantle Cell (Non-Hodgkin lymphoma) Multiple selerosis	- Advanced Hodgkins lymphoma	any difference between our allowance and the
- Chronic lymphocytic lymphoma/small lymphocytic lymphoma (CLL/SLL) - Chronic myelogenous leukemia - Colon cancer - Early stage (indolent or non-advanced) small cell lymphocytic lymphoma - Multiple myeloma - Multiple myeloma - Multiple sclerosis - Myelodysplasia/myelodysplastic syndromes (MDD's) - Myeloproliferative disorders - Non-small cell lung cancer - Ovarian cancer - Prostate cancer - Renal cell carcinoma - Sarcomas - Sickle cell anemia - Autologous transplants for: - Advanced Childhood kidney cancers - Advanced Ewing sarcoma - Advanced Hodgkin's lymphoma - Advanced Hodgkin's lymphoma - Advanced Hodgkin lymphomas - Breast Cancer - Childhood rhabdomyosarcoma - Chronic lymphocytic lymphoma/small lymphocytic lymphoma (CLL/SLL) - Chronic myelogenous leukemia - Early stage (indolent or non-advanced) small cell lymphocytic lymphoma - Epithelial Ovarian Cancer - Mantle Cell (Non-Hodgkin lymphoma) - Multiple sclerosis	- Advanced non-Hodgkins lymphoma	billed amount; all charges over \$100,000
Chronic lymphocytic lymphoma/small lymphocytic lymphoma (CLL/SLL) Chronic myelogenous leukemia Colon cancer Early stage (indolent or non-advanced) small cell lymphocytic lymphoma Multiple myeloma Multiple myeloma Multiple sclerosis Myelodysplasia/myelodysplastic syndromes (MDD's) Myeloproliferative disorders Non-small cell lung cancer Ovarian cancer Prostate cancer Renal cell carcinoma Sarcomas Sickle cell anemia Autologous transplants for: Advanced Childhood kidney cancers Advanced Ewing sarcoma Advanced Hodgkin's lymphoma Advanced non-Hodgkin's lymphoma Aggressive non-Hodgkin lymphomas Breast Cancer Childhood rhabdomyosarcoma Chronic lymphocytic lymphoma/small lymphocytic lymphoma (CLL/SLL) Chronic myelogenous leukemia Early stage (indolent or non-advanced) small cell lymphocytic lymphoma Epithelial Ovarian Cancer Mantle Cell (Non-Hodgkin lymphoma) Multiple sclerosis	- Breast Cancer	
SLL) - Chronic myelogenous leukemia - Colon cancer - Early stage (indolent or non-advanced) small cell lymphocytic lymphoma - Multiple myeloma - Multiple sclerosis - Myelodysplasia/myelodysplastic syndromes (MDD's) - Myeloproliferative disorders - Non-small cell lung cancer - Ovarian cancer - Prostate cancer - Renal cell carcinoma - Sarcomas - Sickle cell anemia - Autologous transplants for: - Advanced Ewing sarcoma - Advanced Ewing sarcoma - Advanced Hodgkin's lymphoma - Advanced non-Hodgkin's lymphoma - Aggressive non-Hodgkin lymphomas - Breast Cancer - Childhood rhabdomyosarcoma - Chronic lymphocytic lymphoma/small lymphocytic lymphoma (CLL/SLL) - Chronic myelogenous leukemia - Early stage (indolent or non-advanced) small cell lymphocytic lymphoma - Epithelial Ovarian Cancer - Mantle Cell (Non-Hodgkin lymphoma) - Multiple sclerosis	- Chronic lymphocytic leukemia	
- Colon cancer - Early stage (indolent or non-advanced) small cell lymphocytic lymphoma - Multiple myeloma - Multiple sclerosis - Myelodysplasia/myelodysplastic syndromes (MDD's) - Myeloproliferative disorders - Non-small cell lung cancer - Ovarian cancer - Prostate cancer - Prostate cancer - Renal cell carcinoma - Sarcomas - Sickle cell anemia - Autologous transplants for: - Advanced Childhood kidney cancers - Advanced Ewing sarcoma - Advanced Hodgkin's lymphoma - Advanced Hodgkin's lymphoma - Aggressive non-Hodgkin lymphomas - Breast Cancer - Childhood rhabdomyosarcoma - Chronic lymphocytic lymphoma/small lymphocytic lymphoma (CLL/SLL) - Chronic myelogenous leukemia - Early stage (indolent or non-advanced) small cell lymphocytic lymphoma - Epithelial Ovarian Cancer - Mantle Cell (Non-Hodgkin lymphoma) - Multiple sclerosis		
- Early stage (indolent or non-advanced) small cell lymphocytic lymphoma - Multiple mycloma - Multiple sclerosis - Myclodysplasia/myclodysplastic syndromes (MDD's) - Mycloproliferative disorders - Non-small cell lung cancer - Ovarian cancer - Prostate cancer - Renal cell carcinoma - Sarcomas - Sickle cell anemia - Autologous transplants for: - Advanced Childhood kidney cancers - Advanced Ewing sarcoma - Advanced Hodgkin's lymphoma - Advanced Hodgkin's lymphoma - Advanced non-Hodgkin lymphomas - Breast Cancer - Childhood rhabdomyosarcoma - Chronic lymphocytic lymphoma/small lymphocytic lymphoma (CLL/SLL) - Chronic myclogenous leukemia - Early stage (indolent or non-advanced) small cell lymphocytic lymphoma - Epithelial Ovarian Cancer - Mantle Cell (Non-Hodgkin lymphoma) - Multiple sclerosis	- Chronic myelogenous leukemia	
lymphoma Multiple myeloma Multiple sclerosis Myelodysplasia/myelodysplastic syndromes (MDD's) Myeloproliferative disorders Non-small cell lung cancer Ovarian cancer Prostate cancer Renal cell carcinoma Sarcomas Sickle cell anemia Autologous transplants for: Advanced Childhood kidney cancers Advanced Ewing sarcoma Advanced Hodgkin's lymphoma Advanced Hodgkin's lymphoma Aggressive non-Hodgkin lymphomas Breast Cancer Childhood rhabdomyosarcoma Chronic lymphocytic lymphoma/small lymphocytic lymphoma (CLL/SLL) Chronic myelogenous leukemia Early stage (indolent or non-advanced) small cell lymphocytic lymphoma Epithelial Ovarian Cancer Mantle Cell (Non-Hodgkin lymphoma) Multiple sclerosis	- Colon cancer	
 Multiple sclerosis Myelodysplasia/myelodysplastic syndromes (MDD's) Myeloproliferative disorders Non-small cell lung cancer Ovarian cancer Prostate cancer Renal cell carcinoma Sarcomas Sickle cell anemia Autologous transplants for: Advanced Childhood kidney cancers Advanced Ewing sarcoma Advanced Hodgkin's lymphoma Advanced non-Hodgkin lymphomas Breast Cancer Childhood rhabdomyosarcoma Chronic lymphocytic lymphoma/small lymphocytic lymphoma (CLL/SLL) Chronic myelogenous leukemia Early stage (indolent or non-advanced) small cell lymphocytic lymphoma Epithelial Ovarian Cancer Mantle Cell (Non-Hodgkin lymphoma) Multiple sclerosis 		
 Myelodysplasia/myelodysplastic syndromes (MDD's) Myeloproliferative disorders Non-small cell lung cancer Ovarian cancer Prostate cancer Renal cell carcinoma Sarcomas Sickle cell anemia Autologous transplants for: Advanced Childhood kidney cancers Advanced Ewing sarcoma Advanced Hodgkin's lymphoma Advanced non-Hodgkin's lymphoma Aggressive non-Hodgkin lymphomas Breast Cancer Childhood rhabdomyosarcoma Chronic lymphocytic lymphoma/small lymphocytic lymphoma (CLL/SLL) Chronic myelogenous leukemia Early stage (indolent or non-advanced) small cell lymphocytic lymphoma Epithelial Ovarian Cancer Mantle Cell (Non-Hodgkin lymphoma) Multiple sclerosis 	- Multiple myeloma	
 Myeloproliferative disorders Non-small cell lung cancer Ovarian cancer Prostate cancer Renal cell carcinoma Sarcomas Sickle cell anemia Autologous transplants for: Advanced Childhood kidney cancers Advanced Ewing sarcoma Advanced Hodgkin's lymphoma Advanced non-Hodgkin lymphoma Aggressive non-Hodgkin lymphomas Breast Cancer Childhood rhabdomyosarcoma Chronic lymphocytic lymphoma/small lymphocytic lymphoma (CLL/SLL) Chronic myelogenous leukemia Early stage (indolent or non-advanced) small cell lymphocytic lymphoma Epithelial Ovarian Cancer Mantle Cell (Non-Hodgkin lymphoma) Multiple sclerosis 	- Multiple sclerosis	
 Non-small cell lung cancer Ovarian cancer Prostate cancer Renal cell carcinoma Sarcomas Sickle cell anemia Autologous transplants for: Advanced Childhood kidney cancers Advanced Ewing sarcoma Advanced Hodgkin's lymphoma Advanced non-Hodgkin lymphomas Breast Cancer Childhood rhabdomyosarcoma Chronic lymphocytic lymphoma/small lymphocytic lymphoma (CLL/SLL) Chronic myelogenous leukemia Early stage (indolent or non-advanced) small cell lymphocytic lymphoma Epithelial Ovarian Cancer Mantle Cell (Non-Hodgkin lymphoma) Multiple sclerosis 	- Myelodysplasia/myelodysplastic syndromes (MDD's)	
 Ovarian cancer Prostate cancer Renal cell carcinoma Sarcomas Sickle cell anemia Autologous transplants for: Advanced Childhood kidney cancers Advanced Ewing sarcoma Advanced Hodgkin's lymphoma Advanced non-Hodgkin's lymphoma Aggressive non-Hodgkin lymphomass Breast Cancer Childhood rhabdomyosarcoma Chronic lymphocytic lymphoma/small lymphocytic lymphoma (CLL/SLL) Chronic myelogenous leukemia Early stage (indolent or non-advanced) small cell lymphocytic lymphoma Epithelial Ovarian Cancer Mantle Cell (Non-Hodgkin lymphoma) Multiple sclerosis 	- Myeloproliferative disorders	
 Prostate cancer Renal cell carcinoma Sarcomas Sickle cell anemia Autologous transplants for: Advanced Childhood kidney cancers Advanced Ewing sarcoma Advanced Hodgkin's lymphoma Advanced non-Hodgkin lymphomas Breast Cancer Childhood rhabdomyosarcoma Chronic lymphocytic lymphoma/small lymphocytic lymphoma (CLL/SLL) Chronic myelogenous leukemia Early stage (indolent or non-advanced) small cell lymphocytic lymphoma Epithelial Ovarian Cancer Mantle Cell (Non-Hodgkin lymphoma) Multiple sclerosis 	- Non-small cell lung cancer	
 Renal cell carcinoma Sarcomas Sickle cell anemia Autologous transplants for: Advanced Childhood kidney cancers Advanced Ewing sarcoma Advanced Hodgkin's lymphoma Advanced non-Hodgkin lymphomas Breast Cancer Childhood rhabdomyosarcoma Chronic lymphocytic lymphoma/small lymphocytic lymphoma (CLL/SLL) Chronic myelogenous leukemia Early stage (indolent or non-advanced) small cell lymphocytic lymphoma Epithelial Ovarian Cancer Mantle Cell (Non-Hodgkin lymphoma) Multiple sclerosis 	- Ovarian cancer	
 Sarcomas Sickle cell anemia Autologous transplants for: Advanced Childhood kidney cancers Advanced Ewing sarcoma Advanced Hodgkin's lymphoma Advanced non-Hodgkin lymphoma Aggressive non-Hodgkin lymphomas Breast Cancer Childhood rhabdomyosarcoma Chronic lymphocytic lymphoma/small lymphocytic lymphoma (CLL/SLL) Chronic myelogenous leukemia Early stage (indolent or non-advanced) small cell lymphocytic lymphoma Epithelial Ovarian Cancer Mantle Cell (Non-Hodgkin lymphoma) Multiple sclerosis 	- Prostate cancer	
 Sickle cell anemia Autologous transplants for: Advanced Childhood kidney cancers Advanced Ewing sarcoma Advanced Hodgkin's lymphoma Advanced non-Hodgkin lymphomas Breast Cancer Childhood rhabdomyosarcoma Chronic lymphocytic lymphoma/small lymphocytic lymphoma (CLL/SLL) Chronic myelogenous leukemia Early stage (indolent or non-advanced) small cell lymphocytic lymphoma Epithelial Ovarian Cancer Mantle Cell (Non-Hodgkin lymphoma) Multiple sclerosis 	- Renal cell carcinoma	
 Autologous transplants for: Advanced Childhood kidney cancers Advanced Ewing sarcoma Advanced Hodgkin's lymphoma Advanced non-Hodgkin's lymphoma Aggressive non-Hodgkin lymphomas Breast Cancer Childhood rhabdomyosarcoma Chronic lymphocytic lymphoma/small lymphocytic lymphoma (CLL/SLL) Chronic myelogenous leukemia Early stage (indolent or non-advanced) small cell lymphocytic lymphoma Epithelial Ovarian Cancer Mantle Cell (Non-Hodgkin lymphoma) Multiple sclerosis 	- Sarcomas	
 Advanced Childhood kidney cancers Advanced Ewing sarcoma Advanced Hodgkin's lymphoma Advanced non-Hodgkin lymphoma Aggressive non-Hodgkin lymphomas Breast Cancer Childhood rhabdomyosarcoma Chronic lymphocytic lymphoma/small lymphocytic lymphoma (CLL/SLL) Chronic myelogenous leukemia Early stage (indolent or non-advanced) small cell lymphocytic lymphoma Epithelial Ovarian Cancer Mantle Cell (Non-Hodgkin lymphoma) Multiple sclerosis 	- Sickle cell anemia	
 Advanced Ewing sarcoma Advanced Hodgkin's lymphoma Advanced non-Hodgkin lymphoma Aggressive non-Hodgkin lymphomas Breast Cancer Childhood rhabdomyosarcoma Chronic lymphocytic lymphoma/small lymphocytic lymphoma (CLL/SLL) Chronic myelogenous leukemia Early stage (indolent or non-advanced) small cell lymphocytic lymphoma Epithelial Ovarian Cancer Mantle Cell (Non-Hodgkin lymphoma) Multiple sclerosis 	Autologous transplants for:	
 Advanced Hodgkin's lymphoma Advanced non-Hodgkin lymphomas Breast Cancer Childhood rhabdomyosarcoma Chronic lymphocytic lymphoma/small lymphocytic lymphoma (CLL/SLL) Chronic myelogenous leukemia Early stage (indolent or non-advanced) small cell lymphocytic lymphoma Epithelial Ovarian Cancer Mantle Cell (Non-Hodgkin lymphoma) Multiple sclerosis 	- Advanced Childhood kidney cancers	
 Advanced non-Hodgkin's lymphoma Aggressive non-Hodgkin lymphomas Breast Cancer Childhood rhabdomyosarcoma Chronic lymphocytic lymphoma/small lymphocytic lymphoma (CLL/SLL) Chronic myelogenous leukemia Early stage (indolent or non-advanced) small cell lymphocytic lymphoma Epithelial Ovarian Cancer Mantle Cell (Non-Hodgkin lymphoma) Multiple sclerosis 	- Advanced Ewing sarcoma	
 Aggressive non-Hodgkin lymphomas Breast Cancer Childhood rhabdomyosarcoma Chronic lymphocytic lymphoma/small lymphocytic lymphoma (CLL/SLL) Chronic myelogenous leukemia Early stage (indolent or non-advanced) small cell lymphocytic lymphoma Epithelial Ovarian Cancer Mantle Cell (Non-Hodgkin lymphoma) Multiple sclerosis 	- Advanced Hodgkin's lymphoma	
 Breast Cancer Childhood rhabdomyosarcoma Chronic lymphocytic lymphoma/small lymphocytic lymphoma (CLL/SLL) Chronic myelogenous leukemia Early stage (indolent or non-advanced) small cell lymphocytic lymphoma Epithelial Ovarian Cancer Mantle Cell (Non-Hodgkin lymphoma) Multiple sclerosis 	- Advanced non-Hodgkin's lymphoma	
 Childhood rhabdomyosarcoma Chronic lymphocytic lymphoma/small lymphocytic lymphoma (CLL/SLL) Chronic myelogenous leukemia Early stage (indolent or non-advanced) small cell lymphocytic lymphoma Epithelial Ovarian Cancer Mantle Cell (Non-Hodgkin lymphoma) Multiple sclerosis 	- Aggressive non-Hodgkin lymphomas	
 Chronic lymphocytic lymphoma/small lymphocytic lymphoma (CLL/SLL) Chronic myelogenous leukemia Early stage (indolent or non-advanced) small cell lymphocytic lymphoma Epithelial Ovarian Cancer Mantle Cell (Non-Hodgkin lymphoma) Multiple sclerosis 	- Breast Cancer	
SLL) - Chronic myelogenous leukemia - Early stage (indolent or non-advanced) small cell lymphocytic lymphoma - Epithelial Ovarian Cancer - Mantle Cell (Non-Hodgkin lymphoma) - Multiple sclerosis	- Childhood rhabdomyosarcoma	
 Early stage (indolent or non-advanced) small cell lymphocytic lymphoma Epithelial Ovarian Cancer Mantle Cell (Non-Hodgkin lymphoma) Multiple sclerosis 		
lymphoma - Epithelial Ovarian Cancer - Mantle Cell (Non-Hodgkin lymphoma) - Multiple sclerosis	- Chronic myelogenous leukemia	
- Mantle Cell (Non-Hodgkin lymphoma) - Multiple sclerosis		
- Multiple sclerosis	- Epithelial Ovarian Cancer	
	- Mantle Cell (Non-Hodgkin lymphoma)	
- Scleroderma	- Multiple sclerosis	
	- Scleroderma	

Benefits description	You pay
	After the calendar year deductible
Organ/tissue transplants (cont.)	Consumer Option
- Scleroderma-SSc (severe, progressive)	Aetna Transplant Network: Nothing for inpatient
- Small cell lung cancer	services; all charges over \$1,000,000
- Systemic lupus erythematosus	Network: Nothing for inpatient services; all
- Systemic sclerosis	charges over \$200,000
	Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance and any difference between our allowance and the billed amount; all charges over \$100,000
Not covered:	All charges
 Donor screening and search expenses after four screened donors, except when approved through the Aetna Transplant Network 	
Travel, lodging and meal expenses not approved by the Plan	
• Services and supplies for or related to transplants not listed as covered. Related services or supplies include administration of chemotherapy when supported by transplant procedures	
Anesthesia	Consumer Option
Professional services for the administration of anesthesia in hospital and out of hospital	Network: Nothing for services performed on an inpatient basis or outpatient hospital /ASC; \$15
Note: When multiple anesthesia providers are involved during the same	copayment when performed in a physician's office
surgical session, the Plan's allowance for each anesthesia provider will be determined using CMS guidelines.	Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance and any difference between our allowance and the
Note: If you use a Network facility, we pay Network benefits when you receive services from an anesthesiologist who is not a Network provider. See Section 1, <i>We have Network providers</i> , for further details.	billed amount

Section 5(c). Services Provided by a Hospital or Other Facility and Ambulance Services

Important things you should keep in mind about these benefits:

- Please remember that all benefits are subject to the definitions, limitations and exclusions in this brochure and are payable only when we determine they are medically necessary.
- The Network deductible is \$2,000 for a Self Only enrollment or \$4,000 for a Self Plus One or Self and Family enrollment. There is a separate Non-Network deductible of \$2,000 for a Self Only enrollment or \$4,000 for a Self Plus One or Self and Family enrollment. Incurred expenses do not apply toward both limits. The family deductible can be satisfied by one or more family members.
- After you have satisfied your deductible, coverage begins for Traditional medical services.
- Under your Traditional medical coverage for covered medical expenses, you are responsible for your
 copayments for Network services and for coinsurance and amounts in excess of the Plan's allowance for
 Non-Network services.
- The Non-Network benefits are the regular benefits of this Plan. Network benefits apply only when you use a Network provider. When a Network provider is not available, Non-Network benefits apply.
- Be sure to read Section 4, *Your Costs for Covered Services*, for valuable information about how cost-sharing works. Also, read Section 9 about coordinating benefits with Medicare and other coverage.
- The amounts listed below are for the charges billed by the facility (i.e., hospital or surgical center) or ambulance service for your surgery or care. Any costs associated with the professional charge (i.e., physicians, etc.) are in Section 5(a) or Section 5(b).

Note: Observation care for less than 24 hours is covered as outpatient facility care. As a result, benefits for observation care services are provided at the outpatient facility benefit levels described under *Outpatient hospital, freestanding ambulatory surgical center or clinic.* See Section 10, *Observation care*, for more information about these types of services. Observation stays for more than 24 hours require prior approval. Please see Section 3.

Note: When you use a Network hospital, keep in mind that the professionals who provide services to you in the hospital, such as radiologists, emergency room physicians, anesthesiologists, and pathologists may not all be Network providers.

 YOUR NETWORK PHYSICIAN MUST PRECERTIFY INPATIENT FACILITY STAYS. YOU MUST GET PRECERTIFICATION FOR NON-NETWORK FACILITY STAYS; FAILURE TO DO SO WILL RESULT IN A MINIMUM \$500 PENALTY. Please refer to the precertification information shown in Section 3.

Benefits description	You pay After the calendar year deductible
Inpatient hospital	Consumer Option
Room and board, such as • Ward, semiprivate, or intensive care accommodations, including birthing centers • General nursing care • Meals and special diets	Aetna Transplant Network: \$75 copayment per day, up to a maximum of \$750 per admission Network: \$75 copayment per day, up to a maximum of \$750 per admission
Note: We only cover a private room when you must be isolated to prevent contagion. Otherwise, our benefit will be based on the hospital's average charge for semiprivate accommodations.	Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance and any difference between our allowance and the billed amount
Note: Hospitals billing an all-inclusive rate will be prorated between room and board and ancillary charges.	

Inpatient hospital - continued on next page

Benefits description	You pay After the calendar year deductible
Inpatient hospital (cont.)	Consumer Option
 Inpatient hospital (cont.) Other hospital services and supplies (ancillary services), such as: Operating, recovery, maternity, and other treatment rooms Prescribed drugs and medications Diagnostic tests, such as X-rays, laboratory and pathology services, MRIs, and CAT scans Blood or blood plasma Dressings, splints, casts, and sterile tray services Medical supplies and equipment, including oxygen Anesthetics, including nurse anesthetist services Autologous blood donations Internal prosthesis Observation room in excess of 24 hours Note: We base payment on whether the facility or a health care professional bills for the services or supplies. For example, when the hospital bills for its anesthetists' 	Aetna Transplant Network: Nothing Network: Nothing Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance and any difference between our allowance and the billed amount
services of supplies. For example, when the hospital offis for its anestherists services, we pay Hospital benefits and when the anesthetist bills, we pay under Section 5(b). Note: The maximum benefit for any organ/tissue transplant(s) as described in Section 5(b), is: • Aetna Transplant Network: \$1,000,000 per occurrence. To use the Aetna Institutes of Excellence program, this must be your primary plan for payment of benefits • Network: \$200,000 per occurrence • Non-Network services \$100,000 per occurrence	
Note: Expenses related to complications arising during the transplant admission are considered part of the same occurrence. Outpatient prescription drugs and approved travel expenses related to the transplant are not subject to the transplant maximums. See Section 5(b) for transplant-related professional services. Note: To use the Aetna Institutes of Excellence program, this must be your primary plan for payment of benefits.	
Note: Chemotherapy, when supported by a bone marrow transplant or autologous stem cell support is covered only for the specific diagnoses listed Section 5(b), <i>Organ/Tissue transplants</i> . Note: The Plan pays Inpatient hospital benefits as shown above in connection with dental procedures only when a non-dental physical impairment exists that makes hospitalization necessary to safeguard the health of the patient.	
Not covered:	All charges
• A hospital admission, or portion thereof, that is not medically necessary, (see Section 10, Definitions), including an admission for medical services that did not require the acute hospital inpatient (overnight) setting, but could have been provided in a doctor's office, outpatient department of a hospital, or some other setting without adversely affecting the patient's condition or the quality of medical care rendered	
A hospital admission, or portion thereof, for services not covered by the Plan	
	T .: . 1 .: . 1

Inpatient hospital - continued on next page

Benefits description	You pay After the calendar year deductible
Inpatient hospital (cont.)	Consumer Option
 Hospital admissions for medical rehabilitation unless the admission is to an approved acute inpatient rehabilitation facility and the patient can actively participate in a minimum of 3 hours of acute inpatient rehabilitation to include any combination of the following therapies: physical, occupational, speech, respiratory therapy per day 	All charges
Custodial care, see Section 10, Definitions	
 Non-covered facilities, such as nursing homes, subacute care facilities, extended care facilities, schools, domiciliaries and rest homes 	
 Personal comfort items, such as telephone, television, barber services, guest meals and beds 	
Private inpatient nursing care	
 Institutions that do not meet the definition of covered hospitals 	
 All charges for services provided by a Christian Science nursing facility 	
Outpatient hospital, freestanding ambulatory surgical center or clinic	Consumer Option
Services and supplies, such as:	Network: \$75 copayment per occurrence for
 Operating, recovery, observation, and other treatment rooms 	non-surgical related services; \$150
Non-emergency treatment provided in an emergency room	copayment per occurrence for outpatient surgery
 Prescribed drugs and medications 	Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance
• Diagnostic tests, such as X-rays, laboratory, ultrasound and pathology services	and any difference between our allowance
 CT/CAT scans, CTA, MRA, MRI, NC, PET, SPECT provided in the outpatient department of a hospital 	and the billed amount
Note: Prior approval is required. Call us at 800-694-9901 prior to scheduling. See Section 3, <i>Outpatient imaging procedures</i> under <i>You need prior Plan approval for certain services</i> .	
Note: For services performed at a stand-alone imaging center, see Section 5(a), Lab, X-Ray and other diagnostic tests.	
 Blood and blood plasma, if not donated or replaced, and other biologicals, including administration 	
Dressings, casts, and sterile tray services	
 Medical supplies, including anesthesia and oxygen 	
 Anesthetics and anesthesia services 	
Attended sleep studies	
Note: Prior approval is required. Call us at 800-694-9901. See Section 3, <i>Other services</i> under <i>You need prior plan approval for certain services</i> .	
Note: We cover hospital services and supplies related to dental procedures when necessitated by a non-dental physical impairment. We do not cover the dental procedures.	
Note: If the stay is greater than 24 hours and you are admitted, you need to precertify the admission.	
Note: For services billed by a surgeon or anesthetist, see Section 5(b). For services related to an accidental injury or medical emergency, see Section 5(d).	

Benefits description	You pay After the calendar year deductible
Outpatient hospital, freestanding ambulatory surgical center or clinic (cont.)	Consumer Option
Not covered:	All charges
• Surgical facility charges billed by entities that are not accredited by the Joint Commission on the Accreditation of Healthcare Organizations (JCAHO), the American Association for Accreditation of Ambulatory Surgery Facilities (AAAASF), or the Accreditation Association for Ambulatory Health Care (AAAHC), or which do not have Medicare certification as an ASC facility	
• Expenses for observation/status rooms and related services in excess of 24 hours that do not meet our criteria for coverage	
Cardiac Rehabilitation	
Pulmonary Rehabilitation	
Extended care benefits/skilled nursing care facility benefits	Consumer Option
Semiprivate room, board, services and supplies provided in a skilled nursing facility (SNF) for up to 28 days per person per calendar year when you are admitted directly from a covered inpatient hospital stay. Note: Prior approval is required. Call us at 800-694-9901. See Section 3, <i>Other</i>	Network: \$75 copayment per day, up to a maximum of \$750 per admission including copayments already applied to the inpatient hospital confinement; all charges after 28 days
services under You need prior Plan approval for certain services. Note: Benefits are available only when this Plan is the primary payor for health benefits. When another plan, including Medicare, is the primary payor, these benefits are not payable.	Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance for up to 28 days per person per calendar year and any difference between our allowance and the billed amount; all charges after 28 days
Not covered:	All charges
Custodial care, see Section 10, Definitions	
All charges after 28 days per person per calendar year	
Hospice care	Consumer Option
Hospice is a coordinated program of maintenance and supportive care for the terminally ill provided by a medically supervised team under the direction of a Planapproved independent hospice administration.	Network: \$5 copayment per day Non-Network: 10% of the Plan's allowance and any difference between our allowance
Note: See Section 5(h), <i>Advanced illness program</i> , for information about additional programs to support end-of-life care.	and the billed amount
Not covered:	All charges
Homemaker services	
Ambulance	Consumer Option
Local professional ambulance service when medically appropriate to the first	Network: Nothing
hospital where treated and from that hospital to the next nearest hospital or medical facility if necessary treatment is not available at the first hospital. Services must be related to:	Non-Network: 40% of thePlan's allowance and any difference between our allowance and the billed amount
an accidental injury or medical emergency	and the smooth
 a covered inpatient hospitalization 	
 a direct transfer from a covered inpatient hospitalization to a covered skilled nursing facility confinement, or 	
covered hospice care	
	Ambulance - continued on next page

Benefits description	You pay After the calendar year deductible
Ambulance (cont.)	Consumer Option
Air ambulance to the nearest hospital where treatment is available and only if there is no emergency ground transportation available or suitable and the patient's condition requires immediate evacuation.	Network: Nothing Non-Network: 40% of thePlan's allowance and any difference between our allowance
Note: Benefits for air or ground ambulance transportation that is not to the nearest hospital where appropriate treatment is available will be prorated based on mileage to the nearest hospital where appropriate treatment is available.	and the billed amount
Not covered:	All charges
• Transportation to other than a hospital, hospice, skilled nursing facility or urgent care medical facility	
 Transportation to or from services including but not limited to physician appointments, dialysis, or diagnostic tests, except as part of covered inpatient hospital care 	
Expenses for ambulance services when the patient is not actually transported	

Section 5(d). Emergency Services/Accidents

Important things you should keep in mind about these benefits:

- Please remember that all benefits are subject to the definitions, limitations and exclusions in this brochure and are payable only when we determine they are medically necessary.
- These benefits are payable instead of any other benefits under this Plan for emergency treatment of accidental injuries and medical emergencies.
- The Network deductible is \$2,000 for a Self Only enrollment or \$4,000 for a Self Plus One or Self and Family enrollment. There is a separate Non-Network deductible of \$2,000 for a Self Only enrollment or \$4,000 for a Self Plus One or Self and Family enrollment. Incurred expenses do not apply toward both limits. The family deductible can be satisfied by one or more family members.
- After you have satisfied your deductible, coverage begins for Traditional medical services.
- Under your Traditional medical coverage for covered medical expenses, you are responsible for your
 copayments for Network services and for coinsurance and amounts in excess of the Plan's allowance for
 Non-Network services.
- The Non-Network benefits are the regular benefits of this Plan. Network benefits apply only when you use a Network provider. When a Network provider is not available, Non-Network benefits apply.
- Be sure to read Section 4, *Your Costs for Covered Services*, for valuable information about how cost-sharing works. Also, read Section 9 about coordinating benefits with Medicare and other coverage.

What is an accidental injury? An accidental injury is a bodily injury sustained through external and accidental means, such as broken bones, animal bites, poisonings and injuries to sound natural teeth. Services and supplies for the repair of sound natural teeth must be provided within one year of the accident and the patient must be a member of the Plan at the time services are rendered. Masticating (chewing) incidents are not considered to be accidental injuries.

What is a medical emergency? A medical emergency is the sudden and unexpected onset of a condition requiring immediate medical care. The severity of the condition, as revealed by the doctor's diagnosis, must be such as would normally require emergency care. Medical emergencies include heart attacks, cardiovascular accidents, loss of consciousness or respiration, convulsions and such other acute conditions as may be determined by the Plan to be medical emergencies.

Panafits description	Vou nev
Benefits description Note: The calendar year deductible applies to all benefi	You pay
accidental injury/medical emergency	Consumer Option
If you receive outpatient care for your accidental injury or medical emergency in a hospital emergency room or urgent care center, we cover: Non-surgical physician services and supplies Related outpatient hospital services Observation room (under 24 hours) Surgery and related services Note: We pay inpatient hospital benefits and waive the copayment if you are admitted. Note: If the stay is greater than 24 hours, you need to precertify the admission. See Section 5(c), <i>Inpatient hospital</i> .	Network: \$50 copayment per occurrence Non-Network: \$50 copayment per occurrence and any difference between our allowance and the billed amount
Non-surgical physician services provided in a doctor's office for your accidental injury or medical emergency	Network: \$15 copayment per visit Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance and any difference between our allowance and the billed amount

Benefits description	You pay
Ambulance	Consumer Option
Local professional ambulance service when medically appropriate to the first hospital where treated and from that hospital to the next nearest hospital or medical	Network: Nothing
facility if necessary treatment is not available at the first hospital. Services must be related to:	Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance and any difference between our allowance and the billed amount
 an accidental injury or medical emergency 	and the offied amount
 a covered inpatient hospitalization 	
 a direct transfer from a covered inpatient hospitalization to a covered skilled nursing facility confinement, or 	
• covered hospice care	
Air ambulance to the nearest hospital where treatment is available and only if there is no emergency ground transportation available or suitable and the patient's condition requires immediate evacuation.	
Note: Benefits for air or ground ambulance transportation that is not to the nearest hospital where appropriate treatment is available will be prorated based on mileage to the nearest hospital where appropriate treatment is available.	
Not covered:	All charges
• Transportation to other than a hospital, hospice, skilled nursing facility or urgent care medical facility	
 Transportation to or from services including but not limited to physician appointments, dialysis, or diagnostic tests, except as part of covered inpatient hospital care 	
• Expenses for ambulance services when the patient is not actually transported	

Section 5(e). Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Benefits

Important things you should keep in mind about these benefits:

- Please remember that all benefits are subject to the definitions, limitations and exclusions in this brochure and are payable only when we determine they are medically necessary.
- These benefits are payable instead of any other benefits under this Plan for services related to treatment of mental health and substance use disorder.
- The Network deductible is \$2,000 for a Self Only enrollment or \$4,000 for a Self Plus One or Self and Family enrollment. There is a separate Non-Network deductible of \$2,000 for a Self Only enrollment or \$4,000 for a Self Plus One or Self and Family enrollment. Incurred expenses do not apply toward both limits. The family deductible can be satisfied by one or more family members.
- After you have satisfied your deductible, coverage begins for Traditional medical services.
- Under your Traditional medical coverage for covered medical expenses, you are responsible for your
 copayments for Network services and for coinsurance and amounts in excess of the Plan's allowance for
 Non-Network services.
- The Non-Network benefits are the regular benefits of this Plan. Network benefits apply only when you use a Network provider. When a Network provider is not available, Non-Network benefits apply.
- Be sure to read Section 4, *Your Costs for Covered Services*, for valuable information about how cost-sharing works. Also, read Section 9 about coordinating benefits with Medicare and other coverage.
- YOUR NETWORK PHYSICIAN MUST PRECERTIFY INPATIENT FACILITY STAYS. YOU MUST GET PRECERTIFICATION FOR NON-NETWORK FACILITY STAYS; FAILURE TO DO SO WILL RESULT IN A MINIMUM \$500 PENALTY. Please refer to the precertification information shown in Section 3.

Benefits description	You pay After the calendar year deductible
Professional services	Consumer Option
We cover professional services by licensed professional mental health and substance use disorder treatment practitioners when acting within the scope of their license, such as psychiatrists, psychologists, clinical social workers, licensed professional counselors, and marriage and family therapists.	Your cost sharing responsibilities are no greater than for other illnesses or conditions.
Diagnostic and treatment services:	Network: \$15 copayment per visit
Outpatient professional services, including individual or group therapy	Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance and any difference between our allowance and the billed amount
Inpatient professional services	Network: Nothing
	Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance and any difference between our allowance and the billed amount
TeleHealth services	Consumer Option
Telemedicine "virtual" visits via video conferencing service through	Network: Nothing
American Well (Amwell). Consults are available for the following specialties: • Doctors of Medicine (MD)	Non-Network: All charges
• Registered Dietician (RD)	
 Licensed Clinical Social Worker (LCSW) 	
 Psychologist 	
Note: See Section 5(h), Wellness and Other Special Features, for additional information on telemedicine and Amwell.	
	TeleHealth services - continued on next page

Benefits description	You pay After the calendar year deductible
TeleHealth services (cont.)	Consumer Option
Note: TeleHealth is available in all states. For a full list, visit <u>info.</u>	Network: Nothing
americanwell.com/where-can-i-see-a-doctor-online.	Non-Network: All charges
AbleTo web-based video conferencing service	Consumer Option
An 8-week personalized treatment support program designed to address	Network: Nothing
unique emotional and behavioral health needs of members learning to live with conditions or life events such as:	Non-Network: All charges
heart disease	
• type 2 diabetes	
chronic pain	
 losing a loved one 	
welcoming a baby	
Note: See Section 5(h), Wellness and Other Special Features, for additional information about the AbleTo Support Program.	
Diagnostics	Consumer Option
Outpatient lab, X-ray and other diagnostic tests, including psychological and	Network: \$15 copayment per visit
neuropsychological testing Note: Prior approval for psychological and neuropsychological testing is	Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance and any difference between our allowance and the
required. Call us at 1-800-694-9901 prior to scheduling. See Section 3, <i>Other services</i> under <i>You need prior plan approval for certain services</i> .	billed amount
Lab Savings Program	Nothing
You can use this voluntary program for covered lab tests. As long as Quest Diagnostics or LabCorp does the testing and bills us directly, you will not have to file any claims. To find a location near you, visit our website at www.MHBP.com .	
Note: This benefit applies to expenses for lab tests only. Related expenses for services provided by a physician or lab tests performed by an associated facility not participating in the Lab Savings Program are subject to applicable deductibles, copayments and coinsurance.	
Treatment therapy	Consumer Option
Applied behavior analysis (ABA) therapy when provided by:	Network: \$15 copayment per occurrence
 Licensed clinicians with a Doctorate or Master's degree trained to treat ASD 	Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance and any difference between our allowance and the
 Board Certified Behavior Analyst (BCBA) with state licensure/certification in states that require it and a minimum of six months of supervised experience or training in applied behavior analysis/intensive behavior therapies 	billed amount
 Providers (e.g. paraprofessionals) under the direct supervision of an eligible provider 	
Note: Prior approval is required. Call us at 800-694-9901 prior to scheduling. See Section 3, <i>Other services</i> under <i>You need prior Plan approval for certain services</i> .	

Benefits description	You pay After the calendar year deductible
Inpatient hospital	Consumer Option
Inpatient services provided and billed by a hospital or other covered facility: • Services and supplies provided by a hospital or other inpatient facility	Network: \$75 copayment per day, up to a maximum of \$750 per admission
 Services in approved alternative care settings such as half-way house, residential treatment, full-day hospitalization 	Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance and any difference between our allowance and the billed amount
Note: Prior approval is required. Call us at 800-694-9901 prior to scheduling. See Section 3, <i>Other services</i> under <i>You need prior Plan approval for certain services</i> .	
Note: Our benefit will be based on the hospital's average charge for semiprivate accommodations.	
Behavorial health outpatient/all other services	Consumer Option
Outpatient services provided and billed by a hospital or other covered facility including other outpatient mental health treatment such as:	Network: \$15 copayment per occurrence
Electroconvulsive therapy	Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance and
Transcranial Magnetic Stimulation (TMS)	any difference between our allowance and the billed amount
• Partial hospitalization, see Section 10, <i>Definitions</i>	
• Facility-based intensive outpatient treatment, see Section 10, <i>Definitions</i>	
Substance use disorder detoxification	
Medication evaluation and management (pharmacotherapy)	
Observation care (under 24 hours)	
Vagus Nerve Stimulation (VNS)	
Note: Prior approval is required. Call us at 800-694-9901 prior to scheduling. See Section 3, <i>Other services</i> under <i>You need prior Plan approval for certain services</i> .	
If the stay is greater than 24 hours, you need to precertify the admission.	
Psychiatric home health care	Consumer Option
Skilled behavioral health services provided in the home when:	Network: \$15 copayment per occurrence
 prescribed by your attending physician for outpatient services 	Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance and
• you are homebound and unable to receive services outside of your home	any difference between our allowance and the
services are appropriate for the treatment of a condition, illness or disease to avoid placing you at risk for serious complications	billed amount
Not covered	Consumer Option
Treatment of learning disorders or specific delays in development treatment of mental retardation or intellectual disability	All charges
Treatment for binge eating disorder and gambling disorder	
Services rendered or billed by schools	
Services provided by Non-Network residential treatment centers or halfway houses or members of their staffs, unless prior approved	

Section 5(f). Prescription Drug Benefits

Important things to keep in mind about these benefits:

- We cover prescribed drugs and medications, as described in this section.
- Please remember that all benefits are subject to the definitions, limitations and exclusions in this brochure and are payable only when we determine they are medically necessary.
- Federal law prevents the pharmacy from accepting unused medications.
- The Network deductible is \$2,000 for a Self Only enrollment or \$4,000 for a Self Plus One or Self and Family enrollment. There is a separate Non-Network deductible of \$2,000 for a Self Only enrollment or \$4,000 for a Self Plus One or Self and Family enrollment. Incurred expenses do not apply toward both limits. The family deductible can be satisfied by one or more family members.
- After you have satisfied your deductible, coverage begins for Traditional medical services.
- Prescription drug benefits are available only when you obtain your covered medications from a Network retail pharmacy or through our mail order drug program.
- YOU MUST GET PRIOR AUTHORIZATION FOR CERTAIN DRUGS including, but not limited to, preferred and non-preferred brand name drugs when a generic equivalent is available, oncology drugs and Specialty drugs. Preauthorizations must be renewed periodically. For more information about preauthorization, please call us at 800-694-9901 or visit our website, www.MHBP.com.
- Be sure to read Section 4, *Your Costs for Covered Services*, for valuable information about how cost-sharing works. Also, read Section 9 about coordinating benefits with Medicare and other coverage.

There are important features about your prescription drug program you should be aware of. These include:

- Who can write your prescription? A licensed physician or dentist, and in states allowing it, licensed or certified Physician Assistant, Nurse Practitioner and Psychologist must prescribe your medication.
- Where can you obtain them? You may fill the prescription at a Network pharmacy or by mail for certain drugs. Benefits are not available when you use a non-network pharmacy.
 - **Network pharmacy** Present your Plan identification card at a network pharmacy to purchase your prescription and have the claim filed electronically for you. Call us at 800-694-9901 or check the electronic directory via www.MHBP.com to locate the nearest network pharmacy.
 - Non-network pharmacy Not covered.
 - **Mail order** To obtain more information about the mail order drug program, order refills, check order status and request additional mail services envelopes and claim forms, or to ask questions about eligibility, copayments or other issues, call us at 800-694-9901 or visit our website at www.MHBP.com.

Remember to use a Network pharmacy whenever possible and show your MHBP ID card to receive the maximum benefits and the convenience of having your claims filed for you.

- We use a formulary. A formulary is a list of generic and preferred drugs (see below) that are available through this plan. It places all FDA approved drugs into categories based on their clinical effectiveness, safety and cost and is designed to control costs for you and the Plan. The categories include:
 - **Generic** drug category includes primarily generic drugs;
 - **Preferred** drug category (also called "formulary") includes preferred brand-name drugs;
 - Non-preferred drug category (also called "non-formulary") includes non-preferred brand-name drugs;
 - **Specialty** drug category (see description of specialty drugs).

Occasionally, drugs may change from one category to another category, which can affect your cost-share amount. We will attempt to notify you when this occurs.

When you need a prescription, share the formulary with your physician and request a Generic or Preferred category drug if possible. By choosing Generic or Preferred category drugs, you may decrease your out-of-pocket expenses. While all FDA-approved drugs are available to you, we may have formulary restrictions on certain drugs, including but not limited to, quantity limits, age limits, dosage limits, brand exception and preauthorization. To request a copy of our current formulary, call us at 800-694-9901 or visit our website, www.MHBP.com.

- A generic equivalent will be dispensed if it is available when you obtain your prescription from a network pharmacy or through our mail order drug program. If you choose a brand name medication for which a generic medication exists, you will pay your cost-share plus the difference in cost between the brand name and generic medication. If you have a medical condition that requires a brand name drug your prescribing physician must obtain a brand exception. For information on how to obtain a brand exception, you or your physician should call us at 800-694-9901 or visit our website, www.MHBP.com. If the exception is not approved, your cost-sharing will be greater.
- Why use generic drugs? A generic drug is the chemical equivalent to a brand name drug, yet it costs much less. Choosing generic drugs rather than brand name drugs can reduce your out-of-pocket expenses. The U.S. Food and Drug Administration sets quality standards for generic drugs to ensure that these drugs meet the same standards of quality and strength as brand name drugs. They must contain the same active ingredients, be equivalent in strength and dosage, and meet the same standards for safety, purity and effectiveness as the original brand name product.
- Maintenance and long-term medications. A long-term maintenance medication is one that is taken regularly for chronic conditions or long-term therapy. A few examples include medications for managing high blood pressure, asthma, diabetes or high cholesterol. We have an optional program that allows members to get up to 90-day refills at a CVS retail pharmacy for the same cost-sharing as mail order. Under the program, you may choose to get the initial prescription and two refills (up to a 30-day supply each) at a network retail pharmacy or through our mail order drug program (up to a 90-day supply). After the second refill at a retail pharmacy, additional refills must be obtained either from a CVS retail pharmacy or through our mail order drug program. You will receive a letter after your second refill that describes your benefits and provides instructions on how to obtain additional refills in up to a 90-day supply. You may choose not to participate in this program by calling CVS/caremark at 866-623-1441. If you exceed three fills at a network retail pharmacy and have not advised us that you do not want to participate in this program, you may experience a delay in receiving your medication until you contact us.
- There are dispensing limitations. All prescriptions will be limited to a 30-day supply for retail and a 90-day supply for mail order. Also, in most cases, refills cannot be obtained until 75% of the drug has been used. Occasionally, as part of regular review, we may recommend that the use of a drug is appropriate only with limits on its quantity, total dose, duration of therapy, age, gender or specific diagnoses. Since the prescription does not usually explain the reason your provider prescribed a medication, we may implement any of these limits and/or require preauthorization to confirm the intent of the prescriber.
- Preauthorization. We require preauthorization (PA) for certain drugs to ensure safety, clinical appropriateness and cost
 effectiveness. PA criteria are designed to determine coverage and help to promote safe and appropriate use of medications. Drugs
 subject to PA are screened at the point of service and the dispensing pharmacy is advised to have the prescriber contact the CVS/
 caremark PA department. CVS/caremark will obtain the relevant information from the prescriber to determine whether the drug use
 meets the established criteria for the requested drug. In certain circumstances, a preauthorization may require the trial or step of a
 more appropriate first line agent before the drug being requested is approved.

To obtain a list of drugs that require preauthorization, please visit our website, www.MHBP.com or call CVS/caremark at 866-623-1441. We periodically review and update the preauthorization drug list in accordance with guidelines set by the US Food and Drug Administration (FDA), as a result of new drugs, new generic drugs, new therapies and other factors. To request preauthorization, your physician should contact the CVS/caremark Preauthorization Department at 800-294-5979. CVS/caremark will work with your physician to obtain the information needed to evaluate the request. You may contact CVS Caremark at 866 623-1441 for the status of your request and any questions you have regarding preauthorization.

- Specialty drugs, including biotech drugs, require special handling and close monitoring and are used to treat chronic complex conditions including, but not limited to: hemophilia, immune deficiency, growth hormone deficiencies, multiple sclerosis, Crohn's disease, hepatitis C, HIV, hormonal disorders, rheumatoid arthritis and pulmonary disorders.
 - **Certain specialty drugs require preauthorization** (also referred to as Specialty Guideline Management (SGM) to determine medical necessity and appropriate utilization.
 - A specialty preferred drug trial must be completed before certain non-preferred specialty drugs will be authorized.
 - Certain specialty drugs must be obtained from CVS/caremark Specialty Pharmacy

To obtain a list of drugs that require preauthorization, a specialty preferred drug trial, or that must be obtained from CVS/caremark Specialty Pharmacy, please review the Specialty Prescription Drug List on our website, www.MHBP.com or call 866-623-1441.

- Advanced Control Specialty Formulary— We use a formulary for specialty drugs that includes generic and preferred brand name drugs that are therapeutically equivalent to non-preferred brand drugs for certain drug classes. A medical exception process is available. The formulary is subject to change on a quarterly basis.
- Compound medications. A compound medication is made by combining, mixing or altering one or more ingredients of a drug (or drugs) to create a customized medication that is not otherwise commercially available. Preauthorization may be required for some compound medications. Certain ingredients contained in some compound medications are excluded from coverage under this Plan. They are certain proprietary bases, drug specific bulk powders, hormone and adrenal bulk powders, bulk nutrients, bulk compounding agents, and miscellaneous bulk ingredients. Dispensing and refill limits may apply.

Pharmacies must submit all ingredients in a compound medication as part of the claim. At least one of the ingredients in the compound medication must require a physician's prescription in order to be covered by the Plan. CVS/caremark can compound some medications. If the mail order pharmacy cannot accommodate your prescription, please consult your Network retail pharmacy. Ask your pharmacist to submit your claim electronically. If the retail pharmacy is unable to submit the compound medication claim electronically to CVS/caremark, you will pay the full cost of the medication and submit the claim for reimbursement. Make sure that your pharmacist provides the NDC number and quantity for every ingredient in the compound medication, and include this information on your claim. You are responsible for the appropriate copayment or coinsurance based on the compound ingredients. Claim calculations and your cost sharing is performed using industry standard reimbursement method for compounds.

Investigational drugs are not FDA approved. If the compound includes an investigational drug, the compound will not be covered.

- We can accommodate your drug refill requests when you are called to active military duty or in the case of a declared emergency. Call us in advance at 800-694-9901 to request the accommodation.
- The Plan conducts Drug Utilization Review (DUR). When you fill your prescription at a network pharmacy or through the mail order drug program, we and/or the pharmacist may electronically access information about prior prescriptions, checking for harmful drug interactions, drug duplication, excessive use and the frequency of refills. DUR helps protect against potentially dangerous drug interactions or inappropriate use. When appropriate, your pharmacist(s) and/or CVS/caremark may contact your physician(s) to discuss an alternative drug or treatment option, prescription drug compliance, and the best and most cost-effective use of services. In addition, we may perform a periodic review of prescriptions to help ensure your safety and to provide health education and support. Upon review, we may contact you or your provider(s) to discuss your current medical situation and may offer assistance in coordinating care and treatment. For more information about this program, call us at 800-694-9901.
- CVS Caremark Transform Diabetes Care helps you monitor, manage and improve your chronic care condition. The program will help you stay medication adherent, control your blood glucose, improve your health and decrease associated healthcare costs. To take full advantage of this program, you are encouraged to participate in the custom network for diabetic medications, comprised of CVS retail pharmacies and CVS Caremark® mail order. The custom network will require you fill your diabetic medications in 90-day supply. You may opt out of the 90-day supply by calling CVS Caremark at 866-623-1441.

The program will send eligible participants an offer for a connected glucose meter through Livongo. The meter will provide you with personalized support, diabetes health coaching, and a goal to improve your A1C. The program also offers you two annual Minute Clinic diabetes health evaluations. The program is absolutely free and may allow your program results to be shared with your provider(s) and care team for better coordinated care. For questions regarding this program, call CVS Caremark at 866-623-1441.

• When you have to file a claim. If you purchase prescriptions at a network pharmacy and you forget your MHBP ID card or the pharmacy is unable to file your claim electronically, mail your CVS/caremark claim form and prescription receipts to: CVS/caremark, Attn: Claims Department, PO Box 52136, Phoenix, AZ 85072-2136. Receipts must include the prescription number, name of drug, date, prescribing doctor's name, charge, name and address of drugstore and NDC number (included on the bill).

Benefits for all prescription drugs will be determined based on the fill date for the prescription.

Some drugs may not be available through the mail order program. Some of the drug classes that may not be available are: narcotics, hospital solutions and certain drugs such as antipsychotic agents and AIDS therapies and other drugs for which state or federal laws or medical judgment limit the dispensing amount to less than 90 days. In addition, some injectables may not be available through the mail order drug program. Covered drugs and supplies that are not available through the mail order drug program may be purchased at a retail pharmacy. For questions about the mail order drug program or to inquire about specific drugs or medications, please call us at 1-800-694-9901.

• When you have other prescription drug coverage

When we are the primary payor for prescription drug claims, we will pay the benefits described in this brochure.

When we are the secondary payor for prescription drug claims, we will determine our allowance. After the primary plan pays, we will pay what is left of our allowance, up to our regular benefit, or up to the member's responsibility as determined by the primary plan if there is no adverse effect on you (that is, you do not pay any more), whichever is less. We will not pay more than our allowance. The combined payment from both plans may be less than (but will not exceed) the entire amount billed by the provider.

The provision applies whether or not a claim is filed under the other coverage. When applicable, authorization must be given to this Plan to obtain information about benefits or services available from the other coverage, or to recover overpayments from other coverages.

Other commercial coverage: When you have drug coverage through another group health insurance plan and that coverage is primary, follow these procedures:

Retail pharmacy:

- 1. Present the ID cards from both your primary insurance plan and MHBP at the pharmacy. Instruct the pharmacy to submit to your primary plan first.
- 2. If able, the pharmacy will electronically submit claims to both your primary and secondary plans, and the pharmacist will tell you if you have any remaining balance to pay.
- 3. If the pharmacy cannot electronically submit the secondary (MHBP) claim, pay any copay/coinsurance required by the primary insurance, then manually submit your claim for MHBP benefits. Mail your pharmacy receipt to CVS/caremark for any secondary benefit that may be payable. Submit claims to CVS/caremark, PO Box 52136, Phoenix, AZ 85072-2136.

In order to receive MHBP's Network pharmacy benefit, you must use a Network pharmacy.

If your primary plan does not provide for electronic claims handling, purchase your prescription from the pharmacy and submit the bill to your primary plan. When the primary plan has made payment, submit the claim and the primary plan's Explanation of Benefit (EOB) to CVS/caremark for any secondary benefit that may be payable. Submit claims to CVS/caremark, PO Box 52136, Phoenix, AZ 85072-2136.

Medicare Part B coverage: When Medicare Part B is primary, have the pharmacy submit Medicare covered medications and supplies to Medicare first. Prescriptions typically covered by Medicare Part B include diabetes supplies (test strips, meters), specific medications used to aid tissue acceptance from organ transplants and certain oral medications used to treat cancer.

<u>Retail pharmacy:</u> Present your Medicare ID card and ask the pharmacy to bill Medicare as primary. Most independent pharmacies and national chains participate with Medicare. To locate a retail pharmacy that participates with Medicare Part B, visit the Medicare website at www.medicare.gov/supplier/home.asp, or call Medicare Customer Service at 800-633-4227. To maximize your benefits, use a pharmacy that participates with Medicare Part B and is also in our network.

Medicare Part D coverage: MHBP supplements the coverage you get with your Medicare Part D prescription drug plan. Your Medicare drug plan provides your primary prescription drug benefits, and MHBP will provide secondary benefits. To maximize your benefits, use a pharmacy that is in both the Medicare Part D plan's network, and in our network. Provide both your Medicare Part D and MHBP ID cards when filling a prescription allowing the pharmacy to coordinate coverage on your behalf.

	Consumer Option	
Benefits description	You pay	
Note: The calendar year deductible applies to all benefits in this Section.		
Covered medications and supplies	Consumer Option	
You may purchase the following medications and supplies prescribed by a physician from either a Network pharmacy or by mail (for certain prescription drugs):	Network pharmacies, up to a 30-day supply*:	
• Drugs and medications that by Federal law of the United States require a doctor's written prescription, including chemotherapy and drugs used to treat the side effects of chemotherapy.	 Generic: \$10 copayment per prescription Preferred brand name (formulary): 30% of the Plan's allowance and any 	
 Disposable needles and syringes, and alcohol swabs (if purchased at a pharmacy) Insulin and related testing material 	difference between our allowance and the cost of a generic equivalent unless a brand exception is obtained, limited to	
Note: A OneTouch blood glucose meter will be provided at no charge by the manufacturer to those individuals currently using a meter other than OneTouch. For more information on how to obtain a blood glucose meter, call 866-623-1441.	 \$200 per prescription. Non-Preferred brand name (nonformulary): 50% of the Plan's allowance and any difference between our allowance 	
For questions about the prescription drug program, or to obtain a copy of our current formulary, please call 800-694-9901 or visit our website at www.MHBP.com .	and the cost of a generic equivalent unless a brand exception is obtained,	
Note: When you have a medical condition that requires a brand name drug for which a generic equivalent is available, your physician must obtain a brand exception for dispensing the brand name drug at a network retail pharmacy or through our mail order drug program. You or your physician should contact us at 800-694-9901 for instructions on how to obtain a brand exception.	limited to \$200 per prescription. Foreign pharmacies, up to a 90-day supply: • 30% of the billed charges, limited to \$200 per prescription	
Note: Physician-prescribed over-the-counter or prescription drugs approved by the FDA to treat tobacco dependence are covered under Section 5, <i>Network Preventive care</i> under <i>Preventive care</i> , <i>adult</i> .	Non-network pharmacies: All charges Mail order drug program, 31-day up to a 90-	
Note: For long-term maintenance medications, we have an optional maintenance drug management program that allows members to get up to 90-day refills at a CVS retail pharmacy for the same cost-sharing as mail order. See <i>Maintenance and long term medications</i> .	 day supply: Generic: \$20 copayment per prescription Preferred brand name (formulary): \$80 copayment per prescription and any difference between our allowance and the 	
Note: We offer discounts for certain additional drugs. See Discount drug program under Section 5(h), Wellness and Other Special Features.	cost of a generic equivalent unless a brand exception is obtained	
	Non-Preferred brand name (non- formulary): \$ 120 copayment per prescription and any difference between our allowance and the cost of a generic equivalent unless a brand exception is obtained	
Specialty drugs:	CVS/caremark Specialty Pharmacy:	
 are used to treat chronic complex conditions and require special handling and close monitoring, and 	30-day supply: 20% of the Plan's allowance, limited to \$200 per	
• must be obtained from CVS/caremark Specialty Pharmacy	prescription	
Note: Preauthorization for specialty drugs is required. Call us at 800-694-9901 if you have any questions regarding preauthorization, quantity limits, or other issues. We can help you understand the preauthorization process, the kinds of drugs that are considered to be specialty drugs, the kinds of medical conditions they are used for, and other questions you may have. Also see the description of creeialty drugs.	90-day supply: 20% of the Plan's allowance, limited to \$425 per prescription	

Covered medications and supplies - continued on next page

and other questions you may have. Also, see the description of specialty drugs.

Benefits description	You pay
Covered medications and supplies (cont.)	Consumer Option
Not covered:	All charges
 Drugs and supplies for cosmetic purposes 	
 Prescriptions written by a non-covered provider 	
 Vitamins, nutrients and food supplements that do not require a physician's prescription, even if a physician prescribes or administers them, except as indicated 	
 Total parenteral nutrition (TPN) products and related services 	
 Nonprescription drugs and medications 	
 Topical analgesics, including patches, lotions and creams 	
 Anorexiants or weight loss medications 	
Erectile dysfunction drugs	
• Drugs and supplies covered by Medicare Part B, such as glucose meters and testing materials, when Medicare Part B is the primary payor (see Section 5(a), Durable medical equipment, for Medicare Part B covered drugs and diabetic supplies)	
• Any amount in excess of the cost of the generic drug when a generic is available and a brand exception has not been obtained by the prescribing physician	
• Drugs obtained from a network retail pharmacy in excess of a 30-day supply	
• Drugs obtained from a foreign pharmacy in excess of a 90-day supply	
Home test kits	

Section 5(g). Dental Benefits

Important things you should keep in mind about these benefits:

- Please remember that all benefits are subject to the definitions, limitations and exclusions in this brochure and are payable only when we determine they are medically necessary.
- If you are enrolled in a Federal Employees Dental/Vision Insurance Program (FEDVIP) dental plan, your FEHB plan will be the first/primary payor of any benefit payments and your FEDVIP plan is secondary to your FEHB plan. See Section 9 *Coordinating Benefits with Medicare and Other Coverage*.
- The Network deductible is \$2,000 for a Self Only enrollment or \$4,000 for a Self Plus One or Self and Family enrollment. There is a separate Non-Network deductible of \$2,000 for a Self Only enrollment or \$4,000 for a Self Plus One or Self and Family enrollment. Incurred expenses do not apply toward both limits. The family deductible can be satisfied by one or more family members.
- After you have satisfied your deductible, coverage begins for Traditional medical services.
- Under your Traditional medical coverage for covered medical expenses, you are responsible for your
 copayments for Network services and for coinsurance and amounts in excess of the Plan's allowance for
 Non-Network services.
- The Non-Network benefits are the regular benefits of this Plan. Network benefits apply only when you use a Network provider. When a Network provider is not available, Non-Network benefits apply.
- Be sure to read Section 4, *Your Costs for Covered Services*, for valuable information about how cost-sharing works. Also, read Section 9 about coordinating benefits with Medicare and other coverage.

Note: We cover hospitalization for dental procedures only when a non-dental impairment exists which makes hospitalization necessary to safeguard the health of the patient. We do not cover the dental procedure. See Section 5(c) for Inpatient hospital benefits.

Benefits description	You pay After the calendar year deductible
Accidental injury benefit	Consumer Option
We cover restorative services and supplies necessary to promptly repair (but not replace) sound natural teeth. The need for these services must result from an accidental injury. The services and supplies must be provided within one year of the accident and the patient must be a member of the Plan at the time services were rendered. Masticating (chewing) incidents are not considered to be accidental injuries.	See Section 5(d), Accidental injury
Oral surgery	Consumer Option
Removal of impacted teeth	See Section 5(b), Oral and maxillofacial surgery
Dental benefits	Consumer Option
We have no other dental benefits	All charges

Section 5(h). Wellness and Other Special Features

Special feature	Description
Aetna In Touch Care SM Program	Aetna In Touch Care SM (ITC) program provides you personalized support to help you manage a health event or chronic condition. The program uses a combination of digital and one-on-one support that's right for you.
	The program offers you:
	Ongoing, one-on-one phone calls with a nurse who serves as a trusted resource for you and your family
	Digital support that provides a variety of resources to help you better manage your health
	Customized health action plans based on your needs and preferences
	To start using Aetna's ITC digital support, log in to your secure member website, Aetna Navigator®. First-time users will need to register and then go to your health dashboard.
	We're committed to giving you all the support you deserve. That's why we offer both digital and nurse support, and you can move easily between the two.
	You'll benefit from many digital health and wellness related programs and resources:
	Personal health record – organize and store your health history and information, plus get health alerts and notifications.
	Health assessment – get a custom, step-by-step plan based on questions about your health and habits.
	Health Decision Support – learn about your health care and treatment options.
	Online coaching programs – find dynamic health coaching programs that give you personalized support.
	Aetna Health Dashboard – view your health information, and find entry points tot health and wellness programs and resources.
	Aetna ITC Program also includes a Social Work Program designed to improve the quality of life by taking steps to help members locate the right resources.
	Social workers can help connect plan members with community resources that can provide services to them in times of need. Some examples include:
	local food pantries
	utility or rental assistance programs
	home-delivered meal services
	support groups
	counseling services
	Social workers can also refer our members to Federal and State programs, such as:
	Social Security
	Medicare
	Medicaid
	Our social workers are licensed and degreed professionals who work in a variety of settings, including government and non-profit organizations, hospitals, schools and clinics. Social workers also help treat mental, emotional, and behavioral issues in clinical settings.
	If you would like to contact the Plan for more information about the ITC Program, please call 800-694-9901.

Special feature	Description		
Healthy Maternity Program	MHBP would like to extend you a lot of support during your pregnancy and after your baby is born. This program provides nurse support and educational materials for healthy and high risk pregnancies. Contact the Plan at 800-694-9901 to sign up or for more information.		
Flexible Benefits	Under the flexible benefits option, we determine the most effective way to provide services.		
Program	We may identify medically appropriate alternatives to regular contract benefits and coordinate other benefits as a less costly alternative benefit. If we identify a less costly alternative, we will ask you to sign an alternative benefits agreement that will include all of the following terms in addition to other terms as necessary. Until you sign and return the agreement, regular contract benefits will continue.		
	• Alternative benefits will be made available for a limited time period and are subject to our ongoing review. You must cooperate with the review process.		
	By approving an alternative benefit, we do not guarantee you will get it in the future.		
	The decision to offer an alternative benefit is solely ours, and except as expressly provided in the agreement, we may withdraw it at any time and resume regular contract benefits.		
	If you sign the agreement, we will provide the agreed-upon alternative benefits for the stated time period (unless circumstances change). You may request an extension of the time period, but regular contract benefits will resume if we do not approve your request.		
	Our decision to offer or withdraw alternative benefits is not subject to OPM review under the disputed claims process. However, if at the time we make a decision regarding alternative benefits, we also decide that regular contract benefits are not payable, then you may dispute our regular contract benefits decision under the OPM disputed claim process, see Section 8.		
Diabetes Management Incentive Program	MHBP offers a wellness incentive program for members with diabetes. The program will reward members with a \$75 credit toward your calendar year deductible in 2020. To be eligible, MHBP must be your primary payor for health benefits and you must:		
	Obtain all of the following medical services during 2019 to monitor your diabetes:		
	- routine physical examination		
	- hemoglobin A1C blood test		
	- LDL test		
	- dilated retinal eye exam		
	Maintain diabetic medication compliance throughout 2019		
	Continue your MHBP enrollment for 2020		
	For more information on this incentive program, please contact us at 800-694-9901.		
Advanced Illness Program	MHBP believes that everyone should be treated with dignity, respect and compassion when dealing with an advanced illness. The Advanced Illness (AI) Program is designed to improve the quality of life through health condition management for Plan members at the end of life through sensitive member identification, timely member and caregiver education, culturally appropriate communications, systemic palliative care integration and enhanced hospice utilization and retention.		
	The program provides tools and information to encourage advance planning for the kinds of issues often associated with an advanced illness, such as living wills, advance directives, and tips to begin conversations about these issues with loved ones.		
	For more information about the Advanced Illness Program, please call us at 800-694-9901.		

Special feature	Description	
Aetna Navigator	Aetna Navigator, our secure member self-service website, provides you with the tools and personalized information to help you manage your health. Click on Aetna Navigator from www.MHBP.com to register and access a secure, personalized view of your benefits.	
	With Aetna Navigator, you can:	
	Print temporary ID cards	
	Download details about a claim such as the amount paid and the member's responsibility	
	Contact member services at your convenience through secure messages	
	Access cost and quality information through our transparency tools	
	View and update your Personal Health Record	
	• Find information about the perks that come with your Plan	
	Access health information through Healthwise® Knowledgebase	
	Check HSA balance	
	Registration assistance is available toll free, Monday through Friday, from 7am to 9pm Eastern Time at 800-225-3375. Register today at www.MHBP.com .	
Aetna Health Mobile	You can use the Aetna Health Mobile App to:	
App	Find doctors and facilities using location and see maps for directions	
	Save doctors and facilities to contacts to use text and email	
	Locate urgent care - walk-in clinics, urgent care clinics, emergency rooms	
	View claims and claim details	
	View benefits and balances	
	Track out-of-pocket dollars	
	 View ID card information Store ID card offline	
	Save money by using Member Payment Estimator to compare cost estimates	
	View your Health History	
	Share your opinion (feedback)	
	The app can be downloaded for free onto your mobile device.	
Personal Health Record	The MHBP Personal Health (PHR) record provides members a dashboard view of their health. Members can view, track and add personal health data and use personalized tools and health information to proactively manage their health care.	
	Access the PHR through the secure member portal at www.MHBP.com .	
Health Risk Assessment	A health risk assessment (HRA) can help individuals identify potential risks to their physical and mental health. The HRA starts with a questionnaire that asks about your nutrition, weight, physical activity, stress, safety and mental health, kind of like an interview. Your responses can lead to suggestions and programs that can help you improve your health by reducing risks. After you complete the questionnaire you'll get a personalized summary that helps you identify and understand potential risks.	
	MHBP offers a free and confidential HRA online at www.MHBP.com . To take the HRA, log in to Aetna Navigator, under Stay Healthy, select Heath Assessment. If you haven't logged in before, you'll need to register for a member account.	

	-
	If you would prefer to complete the HRA by phone, call TrestleTree at 855-580-2801 or go to enroll. trestletree.com (passcode: MHBP) to schedule an appointment with a health coach. You'll get your results by mail and you'll have the opportunity to participate in health coaching programs by phone.
Biometric Screening	Complete a biometric screening through Quest Diagnostics one of two ways.
	Make an appointment for your biometric screening at a Quest Diagnostics Patient Service Center (PSC). To register for your screening call 855.6.BE.WELL (855-623-9355) or visit My. QuestforHealth.com and enter the registration key: mhbp
	Have your physician perform the biometric screening as part of your annual check-up, record the results on the Biometric Screening Physician Results form and fax the form to Quest Diagnostics no later than November 30. The Biometric Screening Physician Results form is available at My.QuestforHealth.com
	Once your biometric screening is complete, your results will be available online at My.QuestforHealth. com.
	If you have any questions or would like more information about the program, please call us at 800-694-9901.
Health Coaching Programs	MHBP offers health coaching programs for member who complete a health risk assessment (HRA) to identify their health risks. The health coaching programs can help members identify behaviors that may lead to increased health risks, establish health goals and make lifestyle changes that can reduce those risks and lead to improved overall health.
AbleTo Support	AbleTo is a 8-week personalized web-based video conferencing treatment support program designed to help you address the unique emotional and behavioral health needs of living with conditions such as heart disease, diabetes, chronic pain, or life events such as losing a loved one or having a baby. Members work with the same therapist and coach each week to set reasonable goals toward healthier lifestyles.
	You may obtain more information or enroll in this voluntary program by calling AbleTo at 866-287-1802. To self enroll, go to www.AbleTo.com/enroll , enter all the required information on the Speak to an AbleTo Specialist landing page. then submit using the "Request a Call" icon. An AbleTo specialist will contact you within 24 hours.
	Your nurses or clinicians may refer you to AbleTo as they work directly with you and believe you may benefit from the AbleTo support program. If identified, an Engagement Specialist from AbleTo will contact you to introduce the treatment option.
	If you have any questions or would like more information about the program, please call us at 800-694-9901.
Telephonic Health Coaching Program	The Telephonic health coaching program provides you and your covered dependents the opportunity to work one-on-one with a Health Coach to improve your health. A Health Coach is a healthcare professional who partners with you to transform your health goals into action. You Health Coach will provide guidance, support, and resources to help you overcome obstacles that may be keeping you from realizing optimal health. You can talk to a Health Coach about the following health-related matters:
	Weight Management
	• Exercise
	Nutrition
	Stress Management
	1
	How does health coaching work?
	 How does health coaching work? You talk with your Health Coach over the telephone through conveniently scheduled appointments and create a plan that is right for you to meet your health goals. Everything in the program is tailored to you.

	You receive written materials from you Health Coach that can help you decide where you want to go with your health and how to get there.
	Appointments can range from 15 minutes to 30 minutes once or twice a month. How long and how often you meet with your Health Coach depends on your individual needs.
	To enrollment in a program, contact a Health Coach at 855-580-2801. Coaches are available Monday through Thursday from 8:00 a.m 10:00 p.m. ET and Friday from 8:00 a.m 6:00 p.m. ET. You may also enroll online at enroll.trestletree.com (passcode: MHBP).
Digital (Online) Health Coaching	Digital coaching programs — These include nine base programs for weight management, smoking cessation, stress management, nutrition, physical activity, cholesterol management, blood pressure, depression management, and sleep improvement. Programs are prioritized based on a member's health risk assessment to help create a personalized plan for successful behavior change. Members can engage and participate through personalized messaging with tools and resources to help track their progress and stay on the path to wellness.
	This provides you secure access to a broad range of your personal health information after you register.
	Access the Plan's website tool Aetna Navigator through our link at www.MHBP.com . Select "Discover a Healthier You" under the Stay Healthy icon, then "Dashboard" and finally "Digital Coach".
TeleHealth	MHBP offers access to telemedicine consultations any time, day or night. It's easy to use, private and secure through American Well (Amwell). With Amwell, you can take care of most common issues such as: colds, flu, fever, rash, ear infections, and migraines. You can also see a therapist for ongoing counseling for concerns such as: depression, anxiety, stress, as well as for diet and nutrition assistance.
	Amwell offers:
	Your choice of trusted, U.S. board-certified doctors and therapists
	Video visits using the web or mobile app
	Consultations, diagnosis and prescriptions (when appropriate)
	3 Easy ways to sign up:
	1. Download the iOS or Android App by searching "Amwell"
	2. Sign-up on the web at <u>www.Amwell.com</u>
	3. Sign-up by phone, call 844-733-3627 (844-SEE-DOCS)
	Note: For technical assistance and support please call 855-818-3627.
	Note: TeleHealth is available in all states. For a full list, visit: <u>info.americanwell.com/where-can-i-see-a-doctor-online</u>
	If you have any questions or would like more information about the program, please call us at 800-694-9901.
Informed Health [®] Line	MHBP offers members 24 hours a day, 7 days a week access to registered nurses experienced in providing information on a variety of health topics. Call us for more information at 800-694-9901. Foreign language translation for non-English speaking members is available and TDD service for the hearing and speech-impaired is provided. Nurses cannot diagnose, prescribe medication, or give medical advice.

Special feature	Description			
Aexcel Designated Providers	Aexcel is a blue star designation for high-performing specialty physicians and physician groups in 12 medical specialty areas:			
	Cardiology Neurology Otolaryngology/ENT			
	Cardiothoracic surgery	Neurosurgery	Plastic surgery	
	Gastroenterology	Obstetrics and gynecology	Urology	
	General surgery	Orthopedics	Vascular surgery	
			ed standard for volume, clinical ing specific standards and, based on the	
	name for an Aexcel designate physician does not provide q	ed provider. If a specialist does not	r the blue star next to the provider's have a blue star, this does not mean the na does not have enough information ation is only a guide.	
	Please note that ratings have a chance for error. An Aexcel designation is not a guarantee of service quality or treatment outcome. Therefore, the Aexcel designation should not be the only reason for choosing a specialty doctor.			
ExtraCare [®] Health Card	The ExtraCare [®] Health Card is a value-added program through CVS/caremark that gives you a 20 percent discount on thousands of eligible CVS/pharmacy brand health-related items, from cough and cold medications to pain and allergy relief. The card is different from your MHBP ID card and is mailed separately. This program is offered at no additional charge to you. Use your ExtraCare [®] Health Card at any CVS pharmacy store nationwide or online at www.cvs.com .			
Discount Drug Program	MHBP members can receive a discount on certain drugs prescribed for cosmetic purposes, weight loss and impotency. You pay 100% of the discounted price at a network retail pharmacy. Call CVS/caremark at 866-623-1441 to determine if your drug qualifies for a discounted price.			
Round-the-Clock Member Support	We provide integrated health benefit services including a national Network, clinical management services, a national transplant program, Aetna In Touch Care PM program with round-the-clock benefits support, pharmacy network and plan administration.			
	You can call us toll-free at an	ny time, day or night, except major	holidays, to:	
	Initiate the precertification	on, prior approval or preauthorization	on process	
	Get assistance in locating	network providers		
	Obtain general health car	e information		
	Have your questions about	ut health care issues answered		
	is no penalty for not using it.	If you have questions about any or	ed about your health care options. There f the programs, your benefits or would ars a day, 7 days a week, except major	

Section 5(i). Health Education Resources and Account Management Tools

Health education resources	MHBP takes the health and safety of its members seriously. Visit <u>www.MHBP.com</u> and select Health Education for online resources which include:		
	Take Charge of your Health and Wellness: Link to articles covering disease prevention, nutrition and fitness, home care, safety and more		
	The Medical Library: Link to articles about treatment options, common symptoms and their causes and child development		
	Health Risk Assessment: Members can assess their overall health profile using a comprehensive evaluation tool		
	Patient safety information		
Account management tools	For each HSA and HRA account holder, we maintain a complete claims payment history online through our website: www.MHBP.com		
	Your balance will also be shown on your explanation of benefits (EOB) form		
	You will receive an EOB each time we process a claim		
	HSA members may also contact Member Services to review account transactions and balances and where appropriate, be connected with PayFlex Systems USA, Inc. to receive information on additional services, such as reporting lost or stolen cards, or making changes to investment options.		
	If you have an HRA,		
	Your HRA balance will be available through www.MHBP.com		
	Your balance will also be shown on your EOB form		
Consumer choice information	As a member of MHBP Consumer Option, you may choose any health care provider. However, you will receive discounts when you see a Network provider and when you use a CVS/caremark network pharmacy. Directories are available online at www.MHBP.com .		

Non-FEHB Benefits Available to Plan Members

The benefits in this Non-FEHB benefits section are not part of the FEHB contract or premium, and **you cannot file an FEHB disputed claim about them**. Fees you pay for these services do not count toward FEHB deductibles or catastrophic protection out-of-pocket maximums. These programs are the responsibility of the Plan, and all appeals must follow our guidelines. For additional information contact us at 800-694-9901 or visit our website, www.MHBP.com.

The MHBP Dental and Vision Plans

Two programs are available to ALL Federal and Postal employees and annuitants eligible for FEHBP and their family members. Help plug the gaps in your FEHBP coverage with comprehensive benefits at affordable group rates. They're brought to you by the MHBP, but you do not have to be an MHBP member to get them. A single annual \$42 MHBP associate membership fee makes the MHBP Supplemental Dental and Vision Plans available to you. Enroll in either plan – or both – any time! The sooner you enroll, the sooner your coverage starts!

Get all the details on both plans at www.MHBP.com, and enroll too! Or call toll-free: 800-254-0227.

The MHBP Dental Plan – The dental care benefits you need at affordable group rates

All FEHBP members are eligible for this comprehensive and flexible dental coverage at affordable group rates. Benefits increase after your first and second years of enrollment, and you do not have to wait until Open Season to enroll. From the start, you can receive benefits up to \$2,000 per person every year.

Summary of MHBP Dental Plan Network Benefits*

Benefit Category (Examples)	Calendar Year Deductible	1st Year 1 st – 12 th month of coverage	2nd Year 13 th – 24 th month of coverage	3rd Year 25 th month of coverage and later
Preventive Care (Exams, cleanings and bitewing x-rays)	No deductible	100%	100%	100%
Basic Services (Fillings, extractions and other x-rays)	\$50 per person up to \$150 per family	70%	80%	80%
Major Services (Root canals, crowns and bridges)	\$50 per person up to \$150 per family	Benefits begin in 2nd Year	50%	50%
Orthodontics Up to \$1,000 per person per lifetime for dependents through age 18.	\$50 per person up to \$150 per family	Benefits begin in 3rd Year	Benefits begin in 3rd Year	50%

^{*}Non-PPO Benefits are also available and are slightly lower.

The MHBP Vision Plan - For wellness care, annual exams, eveglasses, contacts and more

Summary of MHBP Vision Plan Network Benefits

Benefit Category	Frequency (based on calendar year)	Copayment	Coverage from a VSP Network Doctor
Exam	12 months	\$10	Covered in full
Lenses*	12 months	\$10 (applies to lenses and frame)	Single vision, lined bifocal and lined trifocal lenses covered in full
Frame*	24 months	\$10 (applies to lenses and frame)	Frame of your choice covered up to \$120
Contact lenses*	12 months	None	\$120 allowance

^{*}You may choose either glasses or contact lenses

When you use VSP's nationwide Choice network:

- Discounted rates for laser vision correction
- Access to the nation's largest network of eyecare doctors VSP with no claim forms required
- Out-of-network benefits too

Hearing Care Solutions offers a wide selection of digital hearing aids from major nationwide providers at the most affordable prices. Additional services are also available to help you save. Call 866-344-7756 or visit www.MHBP.com for more information. One of our representatives will help you find a provider and set up an appointment.

Amplifon Hearing Health Care is one of the largest providers of hearing health care benefits in the United States offering members discounts on hearing exams, services and a variety of hearing aids. Call 888-901-0129, or visit www.AmplifonUSA.com/MHBP and one of our friendly representatives will explain the Amplifon process and assist you in scheduling your appointment with a hearing care provider.

EyeMed Vision Care Program: Save up to 40% with your EyeMed Vision Care discount program. Members are eligible for discounts on exams, glasses and contact lenses at thousands of providers nationwide. For more information concerning the program or to locate a participating provider, visit the Plan's website, <u>www.MHBP.com</u>, or call 866-559-5252 and refer to plan id# 9235631.

Laser Vision Correction: EyeMed and LCA-Vision have arranged to provide a discount program to all EyeMed members through one of the largest laser networks available, the US Laser Network. Simply call 800-422-6600 for more information and to find a network provider near you and begin the process.

GlobalFit[®]: Save on gym memberships and name-brand home fitness and nutrition products that support your healthy lifestyle. Go to Aetna Navigator, select Stay Healthy, then Discounts, then Fitness to view details about any gym, including rates. If you prefer, call GlobalFit toll free at 1-800-298-7800. A GlobalFit representative can answer your questions or help you join the gym of your choice.

LifeStation® Medical Alert: MHBP members can receive a discounted rate from LifeStation, a leading provider of medical alert systems. LifeStation offers traditional landline, cellular, mobile and GPS-enabled systems to ensure a solution for every member. Call toll-free at 855-322-5011 or visit www.lifestation.com/mhbp to learn more about the low monthly rate with no long-term contracts.

Section 6. General Exclusions – Services, Drugs and Supplies We Do Not Cover

The exclusions in this section apply to all benefits. There may be other exclusions and limitations listed in Section 5 of this brochure. Although we may list a specific service as a benefit, we will not cover it unless we determine it is medically necessary to prevent, diagnose, or treat your illness, disease, injury, or condition.

We do not cover the following:

- Services, drugs, or supplies you receive while you are not enrolled in this Plan.
- Services, drugs, or supplies not medically necessary.
- Services, drugs, or supplies not required according to accepted standards of medical, dental, or psychiatric practice in the United States.
- Experimental or investigational procedures, treatments, drugs or devices.
- Services, drugs, or supplies related to abortions, except when the life of the mother would be endangered if the fetus were carried to term, or when the pregnancy is the result of an act of rape or incest.
- Services, drugs, or supplies for which there would be no charge if the covered individual had no health insurance coverage.
- Services, drugs, or supplies related to sexual dysfunction or sexual inadequacy.
- Services, drugs, or supplies you receive from a provider or facility barred from the FEHB Program.
- Services, drugs, or supplies you receive without charge while in active military service.
- Services and supplies furnished by yourself, household members or immediate relatives, such as spouse, parents, grandparents, children, brothers or sisters by blood, marriage or adoption.
- Services, drugs, or supplies ordered or furnished by a non-covered provider.
- Services and supplies furnished or billed by a non-covered facility, except that medically necessary prescription drugs are covered.
- Services, drugs and supplies associated with care that is not covered.
- Any portion of a provider's fee or charge ordinarily due from the enrollee but that has been waived. If a provider routinely waives (does not require the enrollee to pay) a deductible, copayment or coinsurance, the Plan will calculate the actual provider fee or charge by reducing the fee or charge by the amount waived.
- Charges which the enrollee or Plan has no legal obligation to pay, such as excess charges for an annuitant age 65 or older who is not covered by Medicare Parts A and/or B, doctor's charges exceeding the amount specified by the Department of Health and Human Services when benefits are payable under Medicare or State premium taxes however applied. See Section 9, *Coordinating Benefits with Medicare and Other Coverage*.
- Educational, recreational or milieu therapy, whether in or out of the hospital.
- · Biofeedback.
- Services and supplies for cosmetic purposes.
- Travel, even if prescribed by a doctor, except as provided under the Aetna Institutes of Excellence transplant program or Ambulance benefit.
- Handling charges, administrative charges or late charges, including interest, billed by providers of care. Charges for medical records or fees for missed appointments.
- Services and/or supplies not listed as covered.
- "Never Events" are errors in patient care that can and should be prevented. We will follow the policy of the Centers for Medicare
 and Medicaid Services (CMS). The Plan will not cover care that falls under these policies. For additional information, visit www.cms.gov, enter Never Events into SEARCH.

Section 7. Filing a Claim for Covered Services

This Section primarily deals with post-service claims (claims for services, drugs or supplies you have already received).

See Section 3 for information on pre-service claims procedures (services, drugs or supplies requiring prior Plan approval), including urgent care claims procedures.

How to claim benefits

To obtain claim forms, claims filing advice or answers about our benefits, contact us at 800-694-9901, or visit our website at www.MHBP.com.

In most cases, providers and facilities file claims for you. Your physician must file on the form CMS-1500, Health Insurance Claim Form. Your facility will file on the UB-04 form. All claims should be completed in ink or type that is readable by an optic scanner. For claims questions and assistance, call us at 800-694-9901.

When you must file a claim – such as for services you received overseas or when another group health plan is primary – submit it on the CMS-1500 or a claim form that includes the information shown below. Bills and receipts should be itemized and show:

- · Name of patient and relationship to enrollee;
- Plan identification number of the enrollee;
- Name, address and provider or employer tax identification of person or firm providing the service or supply;
- · Dates that services or supplies were furnished;
- · Diagnosis;
- Type of each service or supply; and
- The charge for each service or supply.

Note: Canceled checks, cash register receipts, or balance due statements are not acceptable substitutes for itemized bills.

In addition:

- If another health plan is your primary payor, you must send a copy of the explanation of benefits (EOB) form you received from your primary payor (such as the Medicare Summary Notice (MSN)) with your claim.
- Bills for home nursing care must show that the nurse is a registered or licensed practical nurse.
- Claims for rental or purchase of durable medical equipment; private duty nursing; and physical, occupational, and speech therapy require a written statement from the physician specifying the medical necessity for the service or supply and the length of time needed.

Medical claims

After completing a claim form and attaching proper documentation, send medical claims to:

MHBP Medical Claims PO Box 981106 El Paso, TX 79998-1106

Prescription drug claims

Claims for covered prescription drugs and supplies that are not ordered through the mail order prescription drug program or not purchased from and electronically filed with a participating CVS/caremark network pharmacy must include receipts that show the prescription number, NDC number (included on the bill), name of drug or supply, prescribing physician's name, date, charge and name and address of the pharmacy.

After completing a claim form and attaching proper documentation send prescription claims to:

CVS/caremark Attn: Claims Department PO Box 52196 Phoenix, AZ 58072-2136

Note: Do not include any medical or dental claims with your claims for drug benefits.

If all the required information is not included on the claim, the claim may be delayed or denied.

Overseas (foreign) claims

For covered services you receive by physicians and in hospitals outside the United States, Puerto Rico and U.S. territories, your claims will be paid at the Network level of benefits for covered services. Hospitals and physicians outside the United States, Puerto Rico and U.S. territories are under no obligation to file claims for you. You may be required to pay for the services at the time you receive them and then submit a claim to us along with the itemized bill for reimbursement.

- We will provide translation and currency conversion services for claims for overseas (foreign) services.
- For inpatient hospital services, the exchange rate will be based on the date of admission. For all other services, we will apply the exchange rate for the date the services were rendered.
- · All foreign claim payments will be made directly to the enrollee except for services rendered to beneficiaries of the United States Department of Defense third party collection program.
- Canceled checks, cash register receipts, or balance due statements are not acceptable.

Post-service claim procedures

We will notify you of our decision within 30 days after we receive your post-service claim. If matters beyond our control require an extension of time, we may take up to an additional 15 days for review and we will notify you before the expiration of the original 30-day period. Our notice will include the circumstances underlying the request for the extension and the date when a decision is expected.

If we need an extension because we have not received necessary information from you, our notice will describe the specific information required and we will allow you up to 60 days from the receipt of the notice to provide the information.

If you do not agree with our initial decision, you may ask us to review it by following the disputed claims process detailed in Section 8 of this brochure.

Keep a separate record of the medical expenses of each covered family member as deductibles

Deadline for filing your claim

Records

and maximum allowances apply separately to each person. Save copies of all medical bills, including those you accumulate to satisfy a deductible. In most instances they will serve as evidence of your claim. We will not provide year-end statements. Send us all the documents for your claim as soon as possible. We must receive all charges for

filing was prevented by administrative operations of Government or legal incapacity, provided the claim was submitted as soon as reasonably possible. Once we pay benefits, there is a threeyear limitation on the re-issuance of uncashed checks.

each claim by December 31 of the year after the year you received the service, unless timely

Note: You are responsible to ensure that your claims are filed in a timely manner. Check with your provider of care about their policies regarding filing of claims.

Direct Payment to hospital or provider of care

Claims that are submitted by the hospital will be paid directly to the hospital (with the exception of foreign claims). You may authorize direct payment to any other provider of care by signing the assignment of benefits section on the claim form, or by using the assignment form furnished by the provider of care. The provider of care's Tax Identification Number must accompany the claim. The Plan reserves the right to make payment directly to you, and to decline to honor the assignment of payment of any health benefits claim to any person or party.

Claims submitted by Network hospitals and medical providers will be paid directly to the hospital or provider.

Note: Benefits for services provided at Department of Defense, Veterans Administration or Indian Health Service facilities will be paid directly to the facility.

When we need more information

Please reply promptly when we ask for additional information. We may delay processing or deny benefits for your claim if we do not receive the requested information within 60 days. Our deadline for responding to your claim is stayed while we await all of the additional information needed to process your claim.

The Plan, its medical staff and/or an independent medical review, determines whether services, supplies and charges meet the coverage requirements of the Plan (subject to the disputed claims procedure described in Section 8, *The disputed claims process*). We are entitled to obtain medical or other information — including an independent medical examination — that we feel is necessary to determine whether a service or supply is covered.

Authorized representative

You may designate an authorized representative to act on your behalf for filing a claim or to appeal claims decisions to us. For urgent care claims, a health care professional with knowledge of your medical condition will be permitted to act as your authorized representative without your express consent. For the purposes of this section, we are also referring to your authorized representative when we refer to you.

Notice Requirements

The Secretary of Health and Human Services has identified counties where at least 10 percent of the population is literate only in certain non-English languages. The non-English languages meeting this threshold in certain counties are Spanish, Chinese, Navajo and Tagalog. If you live in one of these counties, we will provide language assistance in the applicable non-English language. You can request a copy of your Explanation of Benefits (EOB) statement, related correspondence, oral language services (such as telephone customer assistance), and help with filing claims and appeals (including external reviews) in the applicable non-English language. The English versions of your EOBs and related correspondence will include information in the non-English language about how to access language services in that non-English language.

Any notice of an adverse benefit determination or correspondence from us confirming an adverse benefit determination will include information sufficient to identify the claim involved (including the date of service, the health care provider, and the claim amount, if applicable), and a statement describing the availability, upon request, of the diagnosis and procedure codes and its corresponding meaning, and the treatment code and its corresponding meaning.

Section 8. The Disputed Claims Process

You may appeal directly to the Office of Personnel Management (OPM) if we do not follow required claims processes. For more information or to make an inquiry about situations in which you are entitled to immediately appeal to OPM, including additional requirements not listed in Sections 3, 7 and 8 of this brochure, please call MHBP customer service at the phone number found on your enrollment card, plan brochure or plan website www.MHBP.com.

Please follow this Federal Employees Health Benefits Program disputed claims process if you disagree with our decision on your post-service claim (a claim where services, drugs or supplies have already been provided). In Section 3, *If you disagree with our preservice claim decision*, we describe the process you need to follow if you have a claim for services, referrals, drugs or supplies that must have prior Plan approval, such as inpatient hospital admissions.

To help you prepare your appeal, you may arrange with us to review and copy, free of charge, all relevant materials and Plan documents under our control relating to your claim, including those that involve any expert review(s) of your claim. To make your request, please contact our Customer Service Department by writing to us at MHBP, PO Box 981106, El Paso, TX 79998-1106 or by calling us at 800-694-9901.

Our reconsideration will take into account all comments, documents, records, and other information submitted by you relating to the claim, without regard to whether such information was submitted or considered in the initial benefit determination.

When our initial decision is based (in whole or in part) on a medical judgment (i.e., medical necessity, experimental/investigational), we will consult with a health care professional who has appropriate training and experience in the field of medicine involved in the medical judgment and who was not involved in making the initial decision.

Our reconsideration will not take into account the initial decision. The review will not be conducted by the same person, or his/her subordinate, who made the initial decision.

We will not make our decisions regarding hiring, compensation, termination, promotion, or other similar matters with respect to any individual (such as a claims adjudicator or medical expert) based upon the likelihood that the individual will support the denial of benefits.

Disagreements between you and PayFlex Systems USA, Inc regarding the administration of your HSA, and between you and the Plan regarding the administration of your HRA, are not subject to the disputed claims process.

Step	Description					
1	Ask us in writing to reconsider our initial decision. You must:					
_	a) Write to us within 6 months from the date of our decision; and					
	b) Send your request to us at: MHBP, PO Box 981106, El Paso, TX 79998-1106; and					
	c) Include a statement about why you believe our initial decision was wrong, based on specific benefit provisions in this brochure; and					
	d) Include copies of documents that support your claim, such as physicians' letters, operative reports, bills, medical records, and explanation of benefits (EOB) forms; and					
	e) Include your email address (optional), if you would like to receive our decision via email. Please note that by giving us your email, we may be able to provide our decision more quickly					
	We will provide you, free of charge and in a timely manner, with any new or additional evidence considered, relied upon, or generated by us or at our direction in connection with your claim and any new rationale for our claim decision. We will provide you with this information sufficiently in advance of the date that we are required to provide you with our reconsideration decision to allow you a reasonable opportunity to respond to us before that date. However, our failure to provide you with new evidence or rationale in sufficient time to allow you to timely respond shall not invalidate our decision on reconsideration. You may respond to that new evidence or rationale at the OPM review stage described in Step 4.					
2	In the case of a post-service claim, we have 30 days from the date we receive your request to:					
	a) Pay the claim, or b) Write to you and maintain our denial, or					

2019 MHBP 101 Section 8

c) Ask you or your provider for more information.

You or your provider must send the information so that we receive it within 60 days of our request. We will then decide within 30 more days.

If we do not receive the information within 60 days we will decide within 30 days of the date the information was due. We will base our decision on the information we already have. We will write to you with our decision.

3

If you do not agree with our decision, you may ask OPM to review it. You must write to OPM within

- 90 days after the date of our letter upholding our initial decision; or
- 120 days after you first wrote to us if we did not answer that request in some way within 30 days; or
- 120 days after we asked for additional information.

Write to OPM at: United States Office of Personnel Management, Healthcare and Insurance, Federal Employee Insurance Operations, FEHB 2, 1900 E Street, NW, Washington, DC 20415-3620.

Send OPM the following information:

- A statement about why you believe our decision was wrong, based on specific benefit provisions in this brochure;
- Copies of documents that support your claim, such as physicians' letters, operative reports, bills, medical records, and explanation of benefits (EOB) forms;
- Copies of all letters you sent to us about the claim;
- Copies of all letters we sent to you about the claim;
- Your daytime phone number and the best time to call; and
- Your email address, if you would like to receive OPM's decision via email. Please note that by providing your email address, you may receive OPM's decision more quickly.

Note: If you want OPM to review more than one claim, you must clearly identify which documents apply to which claim.

Note: You are the only person who has a right to file a disputed claim with OPM. Parties acting as your representative, such as medical providers, must include a copy of your specific written consent with the review request. However, for urgent care claims, a health care professional with knowledge of your medical condition may act as your authorized representative without your express consent.

Note: The above deadlines may be extended if you show that you were unable to meet the deadline because of reasons beyond your control.

4

OPM will review your disputed claim request and will use the information it collects from you and us to decide whether our decision is correct. OPM will send you a final decision within 60 days. There are no other administrative appeals.

If you do not agree with OPM's decision, your only recourse is to file a lawsuit. If you decide to sue, you must file the suit against OPM in Federal court by December 31 of the third year after the year in which you received the disputed services, drugs, or supplies or from the year in which you were denied precertification or prior approval. This is the only deadline that can not be extended.

OPM may disclose the information it collects during the review process to support their disputed claim decision. This information will become part of the court record.

You may not file a lawsuit until you have completed the disputed claims process. Further, Federal law governs your lawsuit, benefits, and payment of benefits. The Federal court will base its review on the record that was before OPM when OPM decided to uphold or overturn our decision. You may recover only the amount of benefits in dispute.

Note: **If you have a serious or life threatening condition** (one that may cause permanent loss of bodily functions or death if not treated as soon as possible), and you did not indicate that your claim was a claim for urgent care, then call us at 800-694-9901. We will expedite our review (if we have not yet responded to your claim); or we will inform OPM so they can quickly review your claim on appeal. You may call OPM's FEHB 2 at 202-606-3818 between 8 a.m. and 5 p.m. Eastern Time.

Please remember that we do not make decisions about plan eligibility issues. For example, we do not determine whether you or a dependent is covered under this plan. You must raise eligibility issues with your Agency personnel/payroll office if you are an employee, your retirement system if you are an annuitant or the Office of Workers' Compensation Programs if you are receiving Workers' Compensation benefits.

Section 9. Coordinating Benefits with Medicare and Other Coverage

When you have other health coverage

You must tell us if you or a covered family member has coverage under any other health plan or has automobile insurance that pays health care expenses without regard to fault. This is called "double coverage".

When you have double coverage, one plan normally pays its benefits in full as the primary payor and the other plan pays a reduced benefit as the secondary payor. We, like other insurers, determine which coverage is primary according to the National Association of Insurance Commissioners' (NAIC) guidelines. For more information on NAIC rules regarding the coordinating of benefits, visit our website at www.MHBP.com.

When we are the primary payor, we will pay the benefits described in this brochure.

When we are the secondary payor, we will determine our allowance. After the primary plan pays, we will pay what is left of our allowance, up to our regular benefit, or up to the member's responsibility as determined by the primary plan if there is no adverse effect on you (that is, you do not pay any more), whichever is less. We will not pay more than our allowance. The combined payment from both plans may be less than (but will not exceed) the entire amount billed by the provider.

The provision applies whether or not a claim is filed under the other coverage. When applicable, authorization must be given to this Plan to obtain information about benefits or services available from the other coverage, or to recover overpayments from other coverages.

Please see Section 4, Your Costs for Covered Services, for more information about how we pay claims.

TRICARE and CHAMPVA

TRICARE is the health care program for eligible dependents of military persons, and retirees of the military. TRICARE includes the CHAMPUS program. CHAMPVA provides health coverage to disabled Veterans and their eligible dependents. If TRICARE or CHAMPVA and this Plan cover you, we pay first. See your TRICARE or CHAMPVA Health Benefits Advisor if you have questions about these programs. If you are enrolled in the Uniformed Services Family Health Plan, MHBP is primary.

Suspended FEHB coverage to enroll in TRICARE or CHAMPVA: If you are an annuitant or former spouse, you can suspend your FEHB coverage to enroll in one of these programs, eliminating your FEHB premium. (OPM does not contribute to any applicable plan premiums.) For information on suspending your FEHB enrollment, contact your retirement office. If you later want to re-enroll in the FEHB Program, generally you may do so only at the next Open Season unless you involuntarily lose coverage under TRICARE or CHAMPVA.

Workers' Compensation

We do not cover services that:

- You (or a covered family member) need because of a workplace-related illness or injury that the
 Office of Workers' Compensation Programs (OWCP) or a similar Federal or State agency
 determines they must provide; or
- OWCP or a similar agency pays for through a third-party injury settlement or other similar proceeding that is based on a claim you filed under OWCP or similar laws.

Once OWCP or similar agency pays its maximum benefits for your treatment, we will cover your care.

Medicaid

When you have this Plan and Medicaid, we pay first.

Suspended FEHB coverage to enroll in Medicaid or a similar State-sponsored program of medical assistance: If you are an annuitant or former spouse, you can suspend your FEHB coverage to enroll in one of these State programs, eliminating your FEHB premium. For information on suspending your FEHB enrollment, contact your retirement office. If you later want to re-enroll in the FEHB Program, generally you may do so only at the next Open Season unless you involuntarily lose coverage under the State program.

When other Government agencies are responsible for your care We do not cover services and supplies when a local, State, or Federal government agency directly or indirectly pays for them.

2019 MHBP 104 Section 9

When others are responsible for injuries

Our reimbursement and subrogation rights are both a condition of, and a limitation on, the benefit payments that you are eligible to receive from us.

If you receive (or are entitled to) a monetary recovery from any source as the result of an injury or illness, you are required to reimburse us out of that recovery for any and all of our benefits paid to diagnose and treat that illness or injury to the full extent of the benefits paid or provided. Additionally, if your representatives (heirs, estate, administrators, legal representatives, successors, or assignees) receive (or are entitled to) a monetary recovery from any source as a result of an injury or illness to you, they are required to reimburse us out of that recovery. This is known as our reimbursement right.

The Plan may also, at its option, pursue recovery as successor to the rights of the enrollee or any covered family member who suffered an illness or injury, which includes the right to file suit and make claims in your name, and to obtain reimbursement directly from the responsible party, liability insurer, first party insurer, or benefit program. This is known as our subrogation right.

Examples of situations to which our reimbursement and subrogation rights apply include, but are not limited to, when you become ill or are injured due to (1) an accident on the premises owned by a third party, (2) a motor vehicle accident, (3) a slip and fall, (4) an accident at work, (5) medical malpractice, or (6) a defective product.

Our reimbursement and subrogation rights extend to all benefits available to you under any law or under any type of insurance or benefit program, including but not limited to:

- No-fault insurance and other insurance that pays without regard to fault, including personal injury
 protection benefits, regardless of any election made by you to treat those benefits as secondary to
 this Plan
- · Third party liability coverage
- · Personal or business umbrella coverage
- · Uninsured and underinsured motorist coverage
- Workers' Compensation benefits
- · Medical reimbursement or payment coverage
- · Homeowners or property insurance
- · Payments directly from the responsible party, and
- · Funds or accounts established through settlement or judgment to compensate injured parties

Our reimbursement right applies even if the monetary recovery may not compensate you fully for all of the damages resulting from the injuries or illness. In other words, we are entitled to be reimbursed for those benefit payments even if you are not "made whole" for all of your damages by the compensation you receive.

Our right of reimbursement is not subject to reduction for attorney's fees under the "common fund" doctrine without our written consent. We are entitled to be reimbursed for 100% of the benefits we paid on account of the injuries or illness unless we agree in writing to accept a lesser amount.

We enforce this right of reimbursement by asserting a first priority lien against any and all recoveries you receive by court order or out-of-court settlement, insurance or benefit program claims, or otherwise, without regard to how it is characterized (for example as "pain and suffering"), designated, or apportioned. Our subrogation or reimbursement interest shall be paid from the recovery you receive before any of the rights of any other parties are paid.

You must cooperate with our enforcement of our right of reimbursement by:

- telling us promptly whenever you have filed a claim for compensation resulting from an accidental injury or illness and responding to our questionnaires;
- pursuing recovery of our benefit payments from the third party or available insurance company;
- accepting our lien for the full amount of our benefit payments;
- signing our Reimbursement Agreement when requested to do so;
- agreeing to assign any proceeds or rights to proceeds from third party claims or any insurance to us;

- keeping us advised of the claim's status;
- agreeing and authorizing us to communicate directly with any relevant insurance carrier regarding the claim related to your injury or illness;
- advising us of any recoveries you obtain, whether by insurance claim, settlement or court order, and:
- agreeing that you or your legal representative will hold any funds from settlement or judgment in trust until you have verified our lien amount, and reimbursed us out of any recovery received to the full extent of our reimbursement right.

You further agree to cooperate fully with us in the event we exercise our subrogation right.

Failure to cooperate with these obligations may result in the temporary suspension of your benefits and/or offsetting of future benefits.

For more information about this process, please call our Third Party Recovery Services unit at 202-683-9140 or 855-661-7973 (toll free). You also can email them at info@elgtprs.com.

When you have Federal Employees Dental and Vision Insurance Plan (FEDVIP) Some FEHB plans already cover some dental and vision services. When you are covered by more than one vision/dental plan, coverage provided under your FEHB plan remains as your primary coverage. FEDVIP coverage pays secondary to that coverage. When you enroll in a dental and/or vision plan on BENEFEDS.com, you will be asked to provide information on your FEHB plan so that your plans can coordinate benefits. Providing your FEHB information may reduce your out-of-pocket cost.

Clinical trials

An approved clinical trial includes a phase I, phase II, phase III, or phase IV clinical trial that is conducted in relation to the prevention, detection, or treatment of cancer or other life-threatening disease or condition, and is either Federally-funded; conducted under an investigational new drug application reviewed by the Food and Drug Administration (FDA); or is a drug trial that is exempt from the requirement of an investigational new drug application.

If you are a participant in a clinical trial, this health plan will provide benefits for related care as follows, if it is not provided by the clinical trial:

- Routine care costs costs for routine services such as doctor visits, lab tests, x-rays and scans, and
 hospitalizations related to treating the patient's condition, whether the patient is in a clinical trial or
 is receiving standard therapy. These costs are covered by this Plan.
- Extra care costs costs related to taking part in a clinical trial such as additional tests that a patient may need as part of the trial, but not as part of the patient's routine care. This Plan does not cover these costs.
- Research costs costs related to conducting the clinical trial such as research physician and nurse
 time, analysis of results, and clinical tests performed only for research purposes. These costs are
 generally covered by the clinical trials. This Plan does not cover these costs.

When you have Medicare

What is Medicare?

Medicare is a health insurance program for:

- People 65 years of age or older
- Some people with disabilities under 65 years of age
- People with End-Stage Renal Disease (permanent kidney failure requiring dialysis or a transplant)

Medicare has four parts:

• Part A (Hospital Insurance). Most people do not have to pay for Part A. If you or your spouse worked for at least 10 years in Medicare-covered employment, you should be able to qualify for premium-free Part A insurance. (If you were a Federal employee at any time both before and during January 1983, you will receive credit for your Federal employment before January 1983.) Otherwise, if you are age 65 or older, you may be able to buy it. Contact 800-MEDICARE 800-633-4227, TTY: 877-486-2048 for more information.

- Part B (Medical Insurance). Most people pay monthly for Part B. Generally, Part B premiums are withheld from your monthly Social Security check or your retirement check.
- Part C (Medicare Advantage). You can enroll in a Medicare Advantage plan to get your Medicare benefits. We do not offer a Medicare Advantage plan. Please review the information on coordinating benefits with Medicare Advantage plans. See *Medicare Advantage (Part C)*.
- Part D (Medicare prescription drug coverage). There is a monthly premium for Part D coverage. If you have limited savings and a low income, you may be eligible for Medicare's Low-Income Benefits. For people with limited income and resources, extra help in paying for a Medicare prescription drug plan is available. For more information about this extra help, visit the Social Secirity Administration online at www.socialsecurity.gov, or call them at 800-772-1213, TTY: 800-325-0778. Before enrolling in Medicare Part D, please review the important disclosure notice from us about our prescription drug coverage and Medicare. This notice is on the first inside page of this brochure. The notice will give you guidance on enrolling in Medicare Part D.
- Should I enroll in Medicare?

The decision to enroll in Medicare is yours. We encourage you to apply for Medicare benefits 3 months before you turn age 65. It's easy. Just call the Social Security Administration toll-free number 800-772-1213, TTY: 800-325-0778 to set up an appointment to apply. If you do not apply for one or more Parts of Medicare, you can still be covered under the FEHB Program.

If you can get premium-free Part A coverage, we advise you to enroll in it. Most Federal employees and annuitants are entitled to Medicare Part A at age 65 without cost. When you do not have to pay premiums for Medicare Part A, it makes good sense to obtain the coverage. It can reduce your out-of-pocket expenses as well as costs to the FEHB, which can help keep FEHB premiums down.

Everyone is charged a premium for Medicare Part B coverage. The Social Security Administration can provide you with premium and benefit information. Review the information and decide if it makes sense for you to buy the Medicare Part B coverage. If you do not sign up for Medicare Part B when you are first eligible, you may be charged a Medicare Part B late enrollment penalty of a 10% increase in premium for every 12 months you are not enrolled. If you did not take Part B at age 65 because you were covered under FEHB as an active employee (or you were covered under your spouse's group health insurance plan and he/she was an active employee), you may sign up for Part B (generally without an increased premium) within 8 months from the time you or your spouse stop working or are no longer covered by the group plan. You also can sign up at any time while you are covered by the group plan.

If you are eligible for Medicare, you may have choices in how you get your health care. Medicare Advantage is the term used to describe the various health plan choices available to Medicare beneficiaries. The information in the next few pages shows how we coordinate benefits with Medicare, depending on the type of Medicare managed care plan you have.

(Please refer to page 110 for information about how we provide benefits when you are age 65 or older and do not have Medicare.)

• The Original Medicare Plan (Part A or Part B) The Original Medicare Plan (Original Medicare) is available everywhere in the United States. It is the way everyone used to get Medicare benefits and is the way most people get their Medicare Part A and Part B benefits now. You may go to any doctor, specialist, or hospital that accepts Medicare. The Original Medicare Plan pays its share and you pay your share.

All physicians and other providers are required by law to file claims directly to Medicare for members with Medicare Part B, when Medicare is primary. This is true whether or not they accept Medicare.

When you are enrolled in Original Medicare along with this Plan, you still need to follow the rules in this brochure for us to cover your care.

Claims process when you have the Original Medicare Plan – You will probably not need to file a claim form when you have both our Plan and the Original Medicare Plan.

• When we are the primary payor, we process the claim first.

When Original Medicare is the primary payor, Medicare processes your claim first. In most cases, your claim will be coordinated automatically and we will then provide secondary benefits for covered charges. To find out if you need to do something to file your claim, call us at 800-694-9901 or see our website at www.MHBP.com.

Call us at 800-694-9901 or visit our website at <u>www.MHBP.com/member-resources/medicare-coordination</u> for more information about how we coordinate benefits with Medicare.

We waive some costs if the Original Medicare Plan is your primary payor and your Consumer Option enrollment is accompanied by a health reimbursement account – We will waive applicable deductibles, copayments and coinsurance.

We will only waive these when the member has both Medicare Part A and Part B – not Medicare Part A or Part B.

Note: We will not waive the deductible, copayments and coinsurance for prescription drugs.

Call us at 800-694-9901 or visit our website, <u>www.MHBP.com/member-resources/medicare-coordination</u> for more information about how we coordinate benefits with Medicare.

 Tell us about your Medicare coverage You must tell us if you or a covered family member has Medicare coverage, and let us obtain information about services denied or paid under Medicare. You must also tell us about other coverage you or your covered family members may have, as this coverage may affect the primary/secondary status of this Plan and Medicare.

 Private contract with your physician If you are enrolled in Medicare Part B, a physician may ask you to sign a private contract agreeing that you can be billed directly for services ordinarily covered by Original Medicare. Should you sign an agreement, Medicare will not pay any portion of the charges, and we will not increase our payment. We will still limit our payment to the amount we would have paid after Original Medicare's payment. You may be responsible for paying the difference between the billed amount and the amount we paid. We will not waive any deductibles, coinsurance or copayments when paying these claims.

Medicare Advantage (Part C) If you are eligible for Medicare, you may choose to enroll in and get your Medicare benefits from a Medicare Advantage plan. These are private health care choices (like HMOs and regional PPOs) in some areas of the country. To learn more about enrolling in a Medicare Advantage plan, contact Medicare at 800-MEDICARE 800-633-4227, TTY: 877-486-2048 or at www.medicare.gov.

If you enroll in a Medicare Advantage plan, the following options are available to you:

This Plan and another plan's Medicare Advantage plan: You may enroll in another plan's Medicare Advantage plan and also remain enrolled in our FEHB plan. We will still provide benefits when your Medicare Advantage plan is primary, even out of the Medicare Advantage plan's network and/or service area. However, we will not waive any of our copayments, coinsurance, or deductibles. If you enroll in a Medicare Advantage Plan, tell us. We will need to know whether you are in the Original Medicare Plan or in Medicare Advantage plan so we can correctly coordinate benefits with Medicare.

Suspended FEHB coverage to enroll in a Medicare Advantage plan: If you are an annuitant or former spouse, you can suspend your FEHB coverage to enroll in a Medicare Advantage plan, eliminating your FEHB premium. (OPM does not contribute to your Medicare Advantage plan premium.) For information on suspending your FEHB enrollment, contact your retirement office. If you later want to re-enroll in the FEHB Program, generally you may do so only at the next Open Season unless you involuntarily lose coverage or move out of the Medicare Advantage plan's service area.

 Medicare prescription drug coverage (Part D) When we are the primary payor, we process the claim first. If you enroll in Medicare Part D and we are the secondary payor, we will review claims for your prescription drug costs that are not covered by Medicare Part D and consider them for payment under the FEHB plan. We will not waive any copayments or coinsurance when you have Medicare Part D as your primary payor.

Medicare always makes the final determination as to whether they are the primary payor. The following chart illustrates whether Medicare or this Plan should be the primary payor for you according to your employment status and other factors determined by Medicare. It is critical that you tell us if you or a covered family member has Medicare coverage so we can administer these requirements correctly. (Having coverage under more than two health plans may change the order of benefits determined on this chart.)

1) Have FEHB coverage on your own as an active employee 2) Have FEHB coverage on your own as an annuitant or through your spouse who is an annuitant 3) Have FEHB through your spouse who is an active employee 4) Are a reemployed annuitant with the Federal government and your position is excluded from the FEHB (your employing office will know if this is the case) and you are not covered under FEHB through your spouse under #3 above 5) Are a reemployed annuitant with the Federal government and your position is not excluded from the FEHB (your employing office will know if this is the case) and • You have FEHB coverage on your own or through your spouse who is also an active employee • You have FEHB coverage through your spouse who is an annuitant 6) Are a Federal judge who retired under title 28, U.S.C., or a Tax Court judge who retired under Section 7447 of title 26, U.S.C. (or if your covered spouse is this type of judge) and you are not covered under FEHB through your spouse under #3 above 7) Are enrolled in Part B only, regardless of your employment status 8) Are a Federal employee receiving Workers' Compensation disability benefits for six months or more B. When you or a covered family member 1) Have Medicare solely based on end stage renal disease (ESRD) and • It is within the first 30 months of eligibility for or entitlement to Medicare due to ESRD (30-month coordination period) • It is beyond the 30-month coordination period and you or a family member are still entitled to Medicare due to ESRD 2) Become eligible for Medicare due to ESRD while already a Medicare beneficiary and • This Plan was the primary payor before eligibility due to ESRD (for 30 month coordination period) • Medicare based on ESRD (for the 30 month coordination period) • Medicare based on ESRD (after the 30 month coordination period) • Medicare based on ESRD (after the 30 month coordination period) • Medicare based on PSRD (after the 30 month coordination period)		The primary payor for the individual with Medicare is		
2) Have FEHB coverage on your own as an annuitant or through your spouse who is an annuitant 3) Have FEHB through your spouse who is an active employee 4) Are a reemployed annuitant with the Federal government and your position is excluded from the FEHB (your employing office will know if this is the case) and you are not covered under FEHB through your spouse under #3 above 5) Are a reemployed annuitant with the Federal government and your position is not excluded from the FEHB (your employing office will know if this is the case) and • You have FEHB coverage on your own or through your spouse who is also an active employee • You have FEHB coverage through your spouse who is an annuitant 6) Are a Federal judge who retired under title 28, U.S.C., or a Tax Court judge who retired under Section 7447 of title 26, U.S.C. (or if your covered spouse is this type of judge) and you are not covered under FEHB through your spouse under #3 above 7) Are enrolled in Part B only, regardless of your employment status 8) Are a Federal employee receiving Workers' Compensation disability benefits for six months or more 8. When you or a covered family member 1) Have Medicare solely based on end stage renal disease (ESRD) and • It is within the first 30 months of eligibility for or entitlement to Medicare due to ESRD (30-month coordination period) • It is beyond the 30-month coordination period and you or a family member are still entitled to Medicare due to ESRD 2) Become eligible for Medicare due to ESRD while already a Medicare beneficiary and • This Plan was the primary payor before eligibility due to ESRD (for 30 month coordination period) • Medicare was the primary payor before eligibility due to ESRD • Medicare based on age and disability • Medicare based on ESRD (for the 30 month coordination period) • Medicare based on ESRD (after the 30 month coordination period)	Medicare	This Plan		
annuitant 3) Have FEHB through your spouse who is an active employee 4) Are a reemployed annuitant with the Federal government and your position is excluded from the FEHB (your employing office will know if this is the case) and you are not covered under FEHB through your spouse under #3 above 5) Are a reemployed annuitant with the Federal government and your position is not excluded from the FEHB (your employing office will know if this is the case) and • You have FEHB coverage on your own or through your spouse who is also an active employee • You have FEHB coverage through your spouse who is an annuitant 6) Are a Federal judge who retired under title 28, U.S.C., or a Tax Court judge who retired under Section 7447 of title 26, U.S.C. (or if your covered spouse is this type of judge) and you are not covered under FEHB through your spouse under #3 above 7) Are enrolled in Part B only, regardless of your employment status 8) Are a Federal employee receiving Workers' Compensation disability benefits for six months or more 8. When you or a covered family member 1) Have Medicare solely based on end stage renal disease (ESRD) and • It is within the first 30 months of eligibility for or entitlement to Medicare due to ESRD (30-month coordination period) • It is beyond the 30-month coordination period and you or a family member are still entitled to Medicare due to ESRD 2) Become eligible for Medicare due to ESRD while already a Medicare beneficiary and • This Plan was the primary payor before eligibility due to ESRD 3) Have Temporary Continuation of Coverage (TCC) and • Medicare was the primary payor before eligibility due to ESRD 4) Medicare based on age and disability • Medicare based on ESRD (after the 30 month coordination period) • Medicare based on ESRD (after the 30 month coordination period)		✓		
 4) Are a reemployed annuitant with the Federal government and your position is excluded from the FEHB (your employing office will know if this is the case) and you are not covered under FEHB through your spouse under #3 above 5) Are a reemployed annuitant with the Federal government and your position is not excluded from the FEHB (your employing office will know if this is the case) and • You have FEHB coverage on your own or through your spouse who is also an active employee • You have FEHB coverage through your spouse who is an annuitant 6) Are a Federal judge who retired under title 28, U.S.C., or a Tax Court judge who retired under Section 7447 of title 26, U.S.C. (or if your covered spouse is this type of judge) and you are not covered under FEHB through your spouse under #3 above 7) Are enrolled in Part B only, regardless of your employment status 8) Are a Federal employee receiving Workers' Compensation disability benefits for six months or more B. When you or a covered family member 1) Have Medicare solely based on end stage renal disease (ESRD) and • It is within the first 30 months of eligibility for or entitlement to Medicare due to ESRD (30-month coordination period) • It is beyond the 30-month coordination period and you or a family member are still entitled to Medicare due to ESRD 2) Become eligible for Medicare due to ESRD while already a Medicare beneficiary and • This Plan was the primary payor before eligibility due to ESRD (for 30 month coordination period) • Medicare was the primary payor before eligibility due to ESRD 3) Have Temporary Continuation of Coverage (TCC) and • Medicare based on age and disability • Medicare based on ESRD (for the 30 month coordination period) • Medicare based on ESRD (after the 30 month coordination period) • Medicare based on ESRD (after the 30 month coordination period) • Medicare bas	✓			
the FEHB (your employing office will know if this is the case) and you are not covered under FEHB through your spouse under #3 above 5 Are a reemployed annuitant with the Federal government and your position is not excluded from the FEHB (your employing office will know if this is the case) and • You have FEHB coverage on your own or through your spouse who is also an active employee • You have FEHB coverage through your spouse who is an annuitant 6) Are a Federal judge who retired under title 28, U.S.C., or a Tax Court judge who retired under Section 7447 of title 26, U.S.C. (or if your covered spouse is this type of judge) and you are not covered under FEHB through your spouse under #3 above 7) Are enrolled in Part B only, regardless of your employment status 8) Are a Federal employee receiving Workers' Compensation disability benefits for six months or more 8. When you or a covered family member 1) Have Medicare solely based on end stage renal disease (ESRD) and • It is within the first 30 months of eligibility for or entitlement to Medicare due to ESRD (30-month coordination period) • It is beyond the 30-month coordination period and you or a family member are still entitled to Medicare due to ESRD 2) Become eligible for Medicare due to ESRD while already a Medicare beneficiary and • This Plan was the primary payor before eligibility due to ESRD (for 30 month coordination period) • Medicare was the primary payor before eligibility due to ESRD 3) Have Temporary Continuation of Coverage (TCC) and • Medicare based on age and disability • Medicare based on ESRD (for the 30 month coordination period) • Medicare based on ESRD (after the 30 month coordination period)		✓		
 from the FEHB (your employing office will know if this is the case) and You have FEHB coverage on your own or through your spouse who is also an active employee You have FEHB coverage through your spouse who is an annuitant 6) Are a Federal judge who retired under title 28, U.S.C., or a Tax Court judge who retired under Section 7447 of title 26, U.S.C. (or if your covered spouse is this type of judge) and you are not covered under FEHB through your spouse under #3 above 7) Are enrolled in Part B only, regardless of your employment status 8) Are a Federal employee receiving Workers' Compensation disability benefits for six months or more B. When you or a covered family member 1) Have Medicare solely based on end stage renal disease (ESRD) and It is within the first 30 months of eligibility for or entitlement to Medicare due to ESRD (30-month coordination period) It is beyond the 30-month coordination period and you or a family member are still entitled to Medicare due to ESRD 2) Become eligible for Medicare due to ESRD while already a Medicare beneficiary and This Plan was the primary payor before eligibility due to ESRD (for 30 month coordination period) Medicare was the primary payor before eligibility due to ESRD 3) Have Temporary Continuation of Coverage (TCC) and Medicare based on age and disability Medicare based on ESRD (for the 30 month coordination period) Medicare based on ESRD (after the 30 month coordination period) C. When either you or a covered family member are eligible for Medicare solely due to disability and you 				
 employee You have FEHB coverage through your spouse who is an annuitant 6) Are a Federal judge who retired under title 28, U.S.C., or a Tax Court judge who retired under Section 7447 of title 26, U.S.C. (or if your covered spouse is this type of judge) and you are not covered under FEHB through your spouse under #3 above 7) Are enrolled in Part B only, regardless of your employment status 8) Are a Federal employee receiving Workers' Compensation disability benefits for six months or more B. When you or a covered family member 1) Have Medicare solely based on end stage renal disease (ESRD) and It is within the first 30 months of eligibility for or entitlement to Medicare due to ESRD (30-month coordination period) It is beyond the 30-month coordination period and you or a family member are still entitled to Medicare due to ESRD 2) Become eligible for Medicare due to ESRD while already a Medicare beneficiary and This Plan was the primary payor before eligibility due to ESRD (for 30 month coordination period) Medicare was the primary payor before eligibility due to ESRD 3) Have Temporary Continuation of Coverage (TCC) and Medicare based on age and disability Medicare based on ESRD (for the 30 month coordination period) Medicare based on ESRD (after the 30 month coordination period) C. When either you or a covered family member are eligible for Medicare solely due to disability and you 				
 6) Are a Federal judge who retired under title 28, U.S.C., or a Tax Court judge who retired under Section 7447 of title 26, U.S.C. (or if your covered spouse is this type of judge) and you are not covered under FEHB through your spouse under #3 above 7) Are enrolled in Part B only, regardless of your employment status 8) Are a Federal employee receiving Workers' Compensation disability benefits for six months or more B. When you or a covered family member 1) Have Medicare solely based on end stage renal disease (ESRD) and It is within the first 30 months of eligibility for or entitlement to Medicare due to ESRD (30-month coordination period) It is beyond the 30-month coordination period and you or a family member are still entitled to Medicare due to ESRD 2) Become eligible for Medicare due to ESRD while already a Medicare beneficiary and This Plan was the primary payor before eligibility due to ESRD (for 30 month coordination period) Medicare was the primary payor before eligibility due to ESRD 3) Have Temporary Continuation of Coverage (TCC) and Medicare based on age and disability Medicare based on ESRD (for the 30 month coordination period) Medicare based on ESRD (after the 30 month coordination period) Medicare solely due to disability and you 		✓		
under Section 7447 of title 26, U.S.C. (or if your covered spouse is this type of judge) and you are not covered under FEHB through your spouse under #3 above 7) Are enrolled in Part B only, regardless of your employment status 8) Are a Federal employee receiving Workers' Compensation disability benefits for six months or more 8. When you or a covered family member 1) Have Medicare solely based on end stage renal disease (ESRD) and 1 It is within the first 30 months of eligibility for or entitlement to Medicare due to ESRD (30-month coordination period) 1 It is beyond the 30-month coordination period and you or a family member are still entitled to Medicare due to ESRD 2) Become eligible for Medicare due to ESRD while already a Medicare beneficiary and 1 This Plan was the primary payor before eligibility due to ESRD (for 30 month coordination period) Medicare was the primary payor before eligibility due to ESRD 3) Have Temporary Continuation of Coverage (TCC) and Medicare based on age and disability Medicare based on ESRD (for the 30 month coordination period) Medicare based on ESRD (after the 30 month coordination period) Medicare based on ESRD (after the 30 month coordination period)	✓			
8) Are a Federal employee receiving Workers' Compensation disability benefits for six months or more B. When you or a covered family member 1) Have Medicare solely based on end stage renal disease (ESRD) and • It is within the first 30 months of eligibility for or entitlement to Medicare due to ESRD (30-month coordination period) • It is beyond the 30-month coordination period and you or a family member are still entitled to Medicare due to ESRD 2) Become eligible for Medicare due to ESRD while already a Medicare beneficiary and • This Plan was the primary payor before eligibility due to ESRD (for 30 month coordination period) • Medicare was the primary payor before eligibility due to ESRD 3) Have Temporary Continuation of Coverage (TCC) and • Medicare based on age and disability • Medicare based on ESRD (for the 30 month coordination period) • Medicare based on ESRD (after the 30 month coordination period) C. When either you or a covered family member are eligible for Medicare solely due to disability and you	✓			
B. When you or a covered family member 1) Have Medicare solely based on end stage renal disease (ESRD) and • It is within the first 30 months of eligibility for or entitlement to Medicare due to ESRD (30-month coordination period) • It is beyond the 30-month coordination period and you or a family member are still entitled to Medicare due to ESRD 2) Become eligible for Medicare due to ESRD while already a Medicare beneficiary and • This Plan was the primary payor before eligibility due to ESRD (for 30 month coordination period) • Medicare was the primary payor before eligibility due to ESRD 3) Have Temporary Continuation of Coverage (TCC) and • Medicare based on age and disability • Medicare based on ESRD (for the 30 month coordination period) • Medicare based on ESRD (after the 30 month coordination period) • Medicare based on ESRD (after the 30 month coordination period)	for Part E services	3 of for other services		
 1) Have Medicare solely based on end stage renal disease (ESRD) and • It is within the first 30 months of eligibility for or entitlement to Medicare due to ESRD (30-month coordination period) • It is beyond the 30-month coordination period and you or a family member are still entitled to Medicare due to ESRD 2) Become eligible for Medicare due to ESRD while already a Medicare beneficiary and • This Plan was the primary payor before eligibility due to ESRD (for 30 month coordination period) • Medicare was the primary payor before eligibility due to ESRD 3) Have Temporary Continuation of Coverage (TCC) and • Medicare based on age and disability • Medicare based on ESRD (for the 30 month coordination period) • Medicare based on ESRD (after the 30 month coordination period) C. When either you or a covered family member are eligible for Medicare solely due to disability and you 	✓*			
 • It is within the first 30 months of eligibility for or entitlement to Medicare due to ESRD (30-month coordination period) • It is beyond the 30-month coordination period and you or a family member are still entitled to Medicare due to ESRD 2) Become eligible for Medicare due to ESRD while already a Medicare beneficiary and • This Plan was the primary payor before eligibility due to ESRD (for 30 month coordination period) • Medicare was the primary payor before eligibility due to ESRD 3) Have Temporary Continuation of Coverage (TCC) and • Medicare based on age and disability • Medicare based on ESRD (for the 30 month coordination period) • Medicare based on ESRD (after the 30 month coordination period) C. When either you or a covered family member are eligible for Medicare solely due to disability and you 				
 (30-month coordination period) It is beyond the 30-month coordination period and you or a family member are still entitled to Medicare due to ESRD 2) Become eligible for Medicare due to ESRD while already a Medicare beneficiary and • This Plan was the primary payor before eligibility due to ESRD (for 30 month coordination period) • Medicare was the primary payor before eligibility due to ESRD 3) Have Temporary Continuation of Coverage (TCC) and • Medicare based on age and disability • Medicare based on ESRD (for the 30 month coordination period) • Medicare based on ESRD (after the 30 month coordination period) C. When either you or a covered family member are eligible for Medicare solely due to disability and you 				
to Medicare due to ESRD 2) Become eligible for Medicare due to ESRD while already a Medicare beneficiary and • This Plan was the primary payor before eligibility due to ESRD (for 30 month coordination period) • Medicare was the primary payor before eligibility due to ESRD 3) Have Temporary Continuation of Coverage (TCC) and • Medicare based on age and disability • Medicare based on ESRD (for the 30 month coordination period) • Medicare based on ESRD (after the 30 month coordination period) C. When either you or a covered family member are eligible for Medicare solely due to disability and you		✓		
 This Plan was the primary payor before eligibility due to ESRD (for 30 month coordination period) Medicare was the primary payor before eligibility due to ESRD Have Temporary Continuation of Coverage (TCC) and Medicare based on age and disability Medicare based on ESRD (for the 30 month coordination period) Medicare based on ESRD (after the 30 month coordination period) C. When either you or a covered family member are eligible for Medicare solely due to disability and you 	✓			
 coordination period) Medicare was the primary payor before eligibility due to ESRD 3) Have Temporary Continuation of Coverage (TCC) and Medicare based on age and disability Medicare based on ESRD (for the 30 month coordination period) Medicare based on ESRD (after the 30 month coordination period) C. When either you or a covered family member are eligible for Medicare solely due to disability and you 				
 3) Have Temporary Continuation of Coverage (TCC) and • Medicare based on age and disability • Medicare based on ESRD (for the 30 month coordination period) • Medicare based on ESRD (after the 30 month coordination period) C. When either you or a covered family member are eligible for Medicare solely due to disability and you 		✓		
 • Medicare based on age and disability • Medicare based on ESRD (for the 30 month coordination period) • Medicare based on ESRD (after the 30 month coordination period) C. When either you or a covered family member are eligible for Medicare solely due to disability and you 	✓			
 • Medicare based on ESRD (for the 30 month coordination period) • Medicare based on ESRD (after the 30 month coordination period) C. When either you or a covered family member are eligible for Medicare solely due to disability and you 				
 Medicare based on ESRD (after the 30 month coordination period) C. When either you or a covered family member are eligible for Medicare solely due to disability and you 	✓			
C. When either you or a covered family member are eligible for Medicare solely due to disability and you		✓		
disability and you	✓			
1) Have FFHB coverage on your own as an active employee or through a family member who				
is an active employee		✓		
2) Have FEHB coverage on your own as an annuitant or through a family member who is an annuitant	✓			

^{*}Workers' Compensation is primary for claims related to your condition under Workers' Compensation.

When you are age 65 or over and do not have Medicare

Under the FEHB law, we must limit our payments for **inpatient hospital care** and **physician care** to those payments you would be entitled to if you had Medicare. Your physician and hospital must follow Medicare rules and cannot bill you for more than they could bill you if you had Medicare. You and the FEHB benefit from these payment limits. Outpatient hospital and non-physician based care are not covered by this law; regular Plan benefits apply. The following chart has more information about the limits.

If you:

- are age 65 or over, and
- do not have Medicare Part A, Part B, or both; and
- have this Plan as an annuitant or as a former spouse, or as a family member of an annuitant or former spouse; and
- are not employed in a position that gives FEHB coverage. (Your employing office can tell you if this applies.)

Then, for your inpatient hospital care:

- The law requires us to base our payment on an amount the "equivalent Medicare amount" set by Medicare's rules for what Medicare would pay, not on the actual charge.
- You are responsible for your applicable deductibles, coinsurance, or copayments under this Plan.
- You are not responsible for any charges greater than the equivalent Medicare amount; we will show that amount on the explanation of benefits (EOB) form that we send you.
- The law prohibits a hospital from collecting more than the "equivalent Medicare amount".

And, for your physician care, the law requires us to base our payment and your coinsurance or copayment on...

- an amount set by Medicare and called the "Medicare approved amount," or
- the actual charge if it is lower than the Medicare approved amount.

If your physician:	Then you are responsible for:
Participates with Medicare or accepts Medicare assignment for the claim and is a member of our Network,	your deductibles, coinsurance, and copayments
Participates with Medicare and is not in our Network,	your deductibles, coinsurance, copayments, and any balance up to the Medicare approved amount
Does not participate with Medicare,	your deductibles, coinsurance, copayments, and any balance up to 115% of the Medicare approved amount
Does not participate with Medicare and is not a member of our Network	Your non-network deductibles, coinsurance, and any balance up to 115% of the Medicare approved amount
Opts-out of Medicare via private contract	Your deductibles, coinsurance, copayments, and any balance your physician charges

It is generally to your financial advantage to use a physician who participates with Medicare. Such physicians are permitted to collect only up to the Medicare approved amount.

Physicians Who Opt-Out of Medicare

A physician may have opted-out for Medicare and may or may not ask you to sign a private contract agreeing that you can be billed directly for services ordinarily covered by Original Medicare. This is different than a non-participating doctor, and we recommend you ask your physician if he or she has opted—out of Medicare. Should you visit an opt-out physician, the physician will not be limited to 115% of the Medicare approved amount. You may be responsible for paying the difference between the billed amount and our regular network/non-network benefits.

Our explanation of benefits (EOB) form will tell you how much the physician or hospital can collect from you. If your physician or hospital tries to collect more than allowed by law, ask the physician or hospital to reduce the charges. If you have paid more than allowed, ask for a refund. If you need further assistance, call us at 800-694-9901.

When you have the Original Medicare Plan (Part A, Part B, or both) We limit our payment to an amount that supplements the benefits that Medicare would pay under Medicare Part A (Hospital insurance) and Medicare Part B (Medical insurance), regardless of whether Medicare pays. Note: We pay our regular benefits for emergency services to an institutional provider, such as a hospital, that does not participate with Medicare and is not reimbursed by Medicare.

We use the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) Medicare-equivalent Remittance Advice (MRA) when the statement is submitted to determine our payment for covered services provided to you if Medicare is Primary, when Medicare does not pay the VA facility.

When you are covered by Medicare Parts A and B and Medicare is primary and your Consumer Option enrollment is accompanied by a health reimbursement arrangement (HRA), we will waive your deductibles, copayments and coinsurance

- We will only waive deductibles, copayments and coinsurance when the member has both Medicare Part A and Part B.
- We will not waive any applicable deductibles, copayments or coinsurance for prescription drugs.

When you have Medicare Part B as your primary coverage but do not have Medicare Part A, and your Consumer Option enrollment is accompanied by a health reimbursement arrangement (HRA), your out-of-pocket costs for services that both Medicare Part B and we cover depend on whether your physician accepts Medicare assignment for the claim:

- If your physician accepts Medicare assignment:
 - You pay nothing if you have unused credit available under your HRA to pay the difference between the Medicare approved amount and Medicare's payment.
 - After your HRA is exhausted and your deductible has been met, you pay either the difference between the Medicare approved amount and Medicare's payment or your copayment amount, whichever is less.
- If your physician does not accept Medicare assignment:
 - You pay nothing if you have unused credit available under your HRA to pay the difference between Medicare's "limiting charge" and Medicare's payment.
 - After your HRA is exhausted and your deductible has been met, you pay either the difference between Medicare's "limiting charge" or the physician's actual charge (whichever is less) and our payment combined with Medicare's payment.

Note: When Medicare benefits are exhausted or services are not covered by Medicare, our benefits are subject to the definitions, limitations and exclusions in this brochure.

It is important to know that a physician who does not accept Medicare assignment may not bill you for more than 115% of the amount Medicare bases its payment on, called the "limiting charge." The Medicare Summary Notice (MSN) that Medicare will send you will have more information about the limiting charge. If your physician tries to collect more than allowed by law, ask the physician to reduce the charges. If the physician does not, report the physician to the Medicare carrier that sent you the MSN form. Call us if you need further assistance.

Section 10. Definitions of Terms We Use in This Brochure

Accidental injury

A bodily injury sustained through external and accidental means, such as broken bones, animal bites, poisonings and injuries to sound natural teeth. Masticating (chewing) incidents are not considered to be accidental injuries.

Admission

The period from entry (admission) into a hospital or other covered facility until discharge. In counting days of inpatient care, the date of entry and the date of discharge are counted as the same day.

Assignment

An authorization by an enrollee or spouse for the Plan to issue payment of benefits directly to the provider. The Plan reserves the right to pay the member directly for all covered services.

Calendar year

January 1 through December 31 of the same year. For new enrollees, the calendar year begins on the effective date of their enrollment and ends on December 31 of the same year.

Cardiac Rehabilitation

A comprehensive exercise, education, and behavioral modification program designed to improve the physical and emotional conditions of patients with heart disease. There are four phases of cardiac rehabilitation:

- Phase I begins in the hospital (inpatient) after experiencing a heart attack or other major heart event. During this phase, individuals receive a visit by a member of the cardiac rehabilitation team who provides education about their disease, recovery, personal encouragement, and nutritional counseling to prepare them for discharge.
- Phase II begins after leaving the hospital. As described by the U.S. Public Health Service, it is a comprehensive, long-term program that includes medical evaluation, prescribed exercise, cardiac risk factor modification, education and counseling. Phase II refers to constant medically supervised programs that typically begin one to three weeks after discharge and provide appropriate electrocardiographic monitoring. Phase 2 may last 3 to 6 months.
- Phase III utilizes a supervised program that encourages exercise and healthy lifestyle and is usually performed at home or in a fitness center with the goal of continuing the risk factor modification and exercise program learned in phase II.
- Phase IV is based on an indefinite exercise program. These programs encourage a
 commitment to regular exercise and healthy habits for risk factor modification, such as
 tobacco cessation, stress reduction, nutrition and weight loss, to establish lifelong
 cardiovascular fitness. Some programs combine phases III and IV.

Clinical trials cost categories

An approved clinical trial includes a phase I, phase II, phase III, or phase IV clinical trial that is conducted in relation to the prevention, detection, or treatment of cancer or other life-threatening disease or condition, and is either Federally-funded; conducted under an investigational new drug application reviewed by the Food and Drug Administration (FDA); or is a drug trial that is exempt from the requirement of an investigational new drug application.

If you are a participant in a clinical trial, this health plan will provide related care as follows, if it is not provided by the clinical trial:

- Routine care costs costs for routine services such as doctor visits, lab tests, x-rays and scans, and hospitalizations related to treating the patient's condition, whether the patient is in a clinical trial or is receiving standard therapy
- Extra care costs costs related to taking part in a clinical trial such as additional tests that a patient may need as part of the trial, but not as part of the patient's routine care
- Research costs costs related to conducting the clinical trial such as research physician and nurse time, analysis of results, and clinical tests performed only for research purposes. These costs are generally covered by the clinical trials. This plan does not cover these costs.

Coinsurance

Coinsurance is the percentage of our allowance that you must pay for your care. You may also be responsible for additional amounts. See Section 4.

2019 MHBP 112 Section 10

Congenital anomaly

A condition existing at or from birth which is a significant deviation from the common form or norm. For purposes of this Plan, congenital anomalies include protruding ear deformities, cleft lips, cleft palates, birthmarks, webbed fingers or toes, and other conditions that the Plan may determine to be congenital anomalies. In no event will the term congenital anomaly include conditions relating to teeth or intraoral structures supporting the teeth.

Convenient care clinic

A small healthcare facility, usually located in a high-traffic retail outlet, with a limited pharmacy, that provides non-emergency health care on a walk-in basis. Examples include MinuteClinics in CVS retail stores and Take Care Health clinics at Walgreen's. Convenient care clinics are different from Urgent care centers (See *Urgent care center* at the end of this section).

Copayment

A copayment is a fixed amount of money you pay when you receive covered services. See Section 4.

Cosmetic surgery

Any surgical procedure (or any portion of a procedure) performed primarily to improve physical appearance through change in bodily form, except repair of accidental injury or caused by illness.

Cost-sharing

Cost-sharing is the general term used to refer to your out-of-pocket costs (e.g., deductible, coinsurance, and copayments) for the covered care you receive.

Covered services

Services we provide benefits for, as described in this brochure.

Custodial care

The Plan determines what services are custodial in nature. Custodial care that lasts 90 days or more is sometimes known as Long term care. For instance, the following are considered custodial services:

- Help in walking; getting in and out of bed; bathing; eating (including help with tube feeding or gastrostomy); exercising and dressing;
- Homemaking services such as making meals or special diets;
- Moving the patient;
- Acting as companion or sitter;
- Supervising medication when it can be self-administered; or
- Services that anyone with minimal instruction can do, such as taking a temperature, recording pulse, respiration or administration and monitoring of feeding systems.

Deductible

A deductible is a fixed amount of covered expenses you must incur for certain covered services and supplies before we start paying benefits for those services. See Section 4.

Experimental or investigational services

A drug, device, or biological product is experimental or investigational if the drug, device, or biological product cannot be lawfully marketed without approval of the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) and approval for marketing has not been given at the time it is furnished. Approval means all forms of acceptance by the FDA.

A medical treatment or procedure, or a drug, device, or biological product is experimental or investigational if 1) reliable evidence shows that it is the subject of ongoing phase I, II, or III clinical trial or under study to determine its maximum tolerated dose, its toxicity, its safety, its efficacy, or its efficacy as compared with the standard means of treatment or diagnosis; or 2) reliable evidence shows that the consensus of opinion among experts regarding the drug, device, or biological product or medical treatment or procedure is that further studies or clinical trials are necessary to determine its maximum tolerated dose, its toxicity, its safety, its efficacy, or its efficacy as compared with the standard means of treatment or diagnosis.

Reliable evidence shall mean only published reports and articles in the authoritative medical and scientific literature; the written protocol or protocols used by the treating facility or the protocol (s) of another facility studying substantially the same drug, device, biological product, or medical treatment or procedure; or the written informed consent used by the treating facility or by another facility studying substantially the same drug, device, biological product, or medical treatment or procedure.

If you wish additional information concerning the experimental/investigational determination process, please contact the Plan.

Genetic screening

The diagnosis, prognosis, management, and prevention of genetic disease for those patients who have no current evidence or manifestation of a genetic disease and those who we have not determined to have an inheritable risk of genetic disease.

Genetic testing

The diagnosis and management of genetic disease for those patients with current signs and symptoms, and for those who we have determined to have an inheritable risk of genetic disease.

Group health coverage

Health care coverage that a member is eligible for because of employment, by membership in, or connection with, a particular organization or group that provides payment for hospital, medical, or other health care services or supplies, or that pays a specific amount for each day or period of hospitalization if the specified amount exceeds \$200 per day, including extension of any of these benefits through COBRA.

Health care professional

A physician or other health care professional licensed, accredited, or certified to perform specified health services consistent with state law.

Hospice care program

A formal program directed by a doctor to help care for a terminally ill person. The services may be provided through either a centrally-administered, medically-directed, and nurse-coordinated program that provides primarily home care services 24 hours a day, seven days a week by a hospice team that reduces or abates mental and physical distress and meets the special stresses of a terminal illness, dying and bereavement, or through confinement in a hospice care program. The hospice team must include a doctor and a nurse (R.N.) and also may include a social worker, clergyman/counselor, volunteer, clinical psychologist, physical therapist, or occupational therapist.

Incurred

An expense is incurred on the date a service or supply is rendered or received unless otherwise noted in this brochure.

Infertility

The inability to conceive after 12 months of unprotected intravaginal sexual relations (or 12 cycles of artificial insemination) for women under age 35, and 6 months of unprotected intravaginal sexual relations (or 6 cycles of artificial insemination) for women age 35 and over.

Inpatient care

Inpatient care is rendered to a person who has been admitted to a hospital for bed occupancy for purposes of receiving inpatient hospital services. Generally, a patient is considered an inpatient if formally admitted as inpatient with the expectation that the patient will remain at least overnight and occupy a bed. The hospital bills for inpatient room and board charges for each day (24 hour period) of the inpatient confinement as well as for hospital incidental services. Inpatient hospital benefits apply to services provided by the hospital during an inpatient admission.

We make our determination based on nationally recognized clinical guidelines and standard criteria sets.

Intensive outpatient treatment

Outpatient treatment of mental conditions or substance use disorder rendered at and billed by a facility that meets the definition of a hospital. Treatment program must be established which consists of individual or group psychotherapy and/or psychological testing.

Medical emergency

The sudden and unexpected onset of a condition requiring immediate medical care. The severity of the condition, as revealed by the doctor's diagnosis, must be such as would normally require emergency care. Medical emergencies include heart attacks, cardiovascular accidents, loss of consciousness or respiration, convulsions and such other acute conditions as may be determined by the Plan to be medical emergencies.

Medical necessity

Services, drugs, supplies, or equipment provided by a hospital or covered provider of health care services that the Plan determines:

- 1. are appropriate to diagnose or treat the patient's condition, illness, or injury;
- 2. are consistent with standards of good medical practice in the United States;
- 3. are not primarily for the personal comfort or convenience of the patient, the family, or the provider;

2019 MHBP 114 Section 10

- 4. are not a part of or associated with the scholastic education or vocational training of the patient; and
- 5. in the case of inpatient care, cannot be provided safely on an outpatient basis.

The fact that a covered provider has prescribed, recommended, or approved a service, supply, drug or equipment does not, in itself, make it medically necessary.

Mental health/substance use disorder

Conditions and diseases listed in the most recent edition of the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders (DSM) as psychoses, neurotic disorders or personality disorders; other nonpsychotic mental disorders listed in the ICD, to be determined by the Plan; or disorders listed in the ICD requiring treatment for substance use disorder of or dependence upon substances such as alcohol, narcotics or hallucinogens.

Morbid obesity

A diagnosed condition in which the body mass index is 40 or greater, or 35 or greater with comorbidities such as diabetes, coronary artery disease, hypertension, hyperlipidemia, obstructive sleep apnea, pulmonary hypertension, weight-related degenerative joint disease, or lower extremity venous or lymphatic obstruction. Eligible members must be age 18 or older.

Observation care

Observation care is a well-defined set of specific, clinically appropriate services, which include ongoing short term treatment, assessment, and reassessment, that are provided while a decision is being made regarding whether a patient will require further treatment as a hospital inpatient or whether the patient will be able to be discharged from the hospital. Observation services are commonly ordered for a patient who presents to the emergency room department and who then requires a significant period of treatment or monitoring in order to make a decision regarding their inpatient admission or discharge. Some hospitals will bill for observation room status (hourly) and hospital incidental services.

If you are in the hospital for more than a few hours, always ask your physician or the hospital staff if your stay is considered inpatient or outpatient. Although you may stay overnight in a hospital room and receive meals and other hospital services, some hospital services - including "observation care" - are actually outpatient care. Since observation services are billed as outpatient care, outpatient facility benefit levels apply and your out-of-pocket expenses may be higher as a result.

We make our determination based on nationally recognized clinical guidelines and standard criteria sets.

Orthopedic appliance

Any custom fitted external device used to support, align, prevent, or correct deformities, or to restore or improve function.

Partial hospitalization

Outpatient treatment of mental conditions or substance use disorder rendered at and billed by a facility that meets the definition of a hospital. Treatment program must be no more than 5 days per week with a minimum of 4 hours each treatment day. Treatment program must be established which consists of individual or group psychotherapy, psycho-educational services and/or adjunctive services such as medication monitoring.

Plan allowance

Our Plan allowance is the amount we use to determine our payment and your coinsurance for covered services. Fee-for-service plans determine their allowances in different ways. We determine our allowance as follows:

Network allowance: an amount that we negotiate with each provider or provider group who participates in our network. For these Network allowances, the Network provider has agreed to accept the negotiated reduction and you are not responsible for the discounted amount. In these instances, the benefit we pay plus any applicable deductible, copayment or coinsurance you are responsible for equals payment in full.

Non-Network allowance: the amount the Plan will consider for services provided by Non-Network providers. Non-Network allowances are determined as follows:

Our Plan allowance is the lesser of: (1) the provider's billed charge; or (2) the Plan's Non-Network fee schedule amount. The Plan's Non-Network fee schedule amount is equal to the 80th percentile amount for the charges listed in the Prevailing Healthcare Charges System, administered by Fair Health, Inc. The Non-Network fee schedule amounts vary by geographic area in which services are furnished. We base our coinsurance on this Non-Network fee schedule amount. This applies to all benefits in Section 5 of this brochure.

For certain services, exceptions may exist to the use of the Non-Network fee schedule to determine the Plan's allowance for Non-Network providers, including, but not limited to, the use of Medicare fee schedule amounts. For claims governed by OBRA '90 and '93, the Plan allowance will be based on Medicare allowable amounts as is required by law. For claims where the Plan is the secondary payer to Medicare (Medicare COB situations), the Plan allowance is the Medicare allowable charge.

If you do not have adequate choice in selecting Network providers, please contact us prior to receiving services at 800-694-9901 for more information about Non-Network providers.

For all dialysis services and all urine drug testing services, the Non-Network allowance is the maximum Medicare allowance for such services.

Other Non-Network Participating Provider allowance:

This Plan offers you access to certain other Non-Network health care providers that have agreed to discount their charges. Covered services at these participating providers are considered at the negotiated rate subject to applicable deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance. Since these other participating providers are not Network providers, Non-Network benefit levels will apply. Contact us at 800-694-9901 for more information about other non-network participating providers.

For services received from other participating providers (see *Other Participating Providers*), the Plan's allowance will be the amount the provider has negotiated and agreed to accept for the services and/or supplies. Benefits will be paid at Non-Network benefit levels, subject to the applicable deductibles, coinsurance and copayments.

Network retail pharmacy allowance: the amount negotiated by the Plan's pharmacy benefit manager with the pharmacy or pharmacy group at which the drug is purchased.

Non-Network retail pharmacy allowance: the guaranteed discounted price for the drug negotiated by the Plan in its contract with its pharmacy benefit manager.

Allowance for drugs provided by Network providers: the amount negotiated with each Network provider or provider group.

Allowance for drugs provided by Non-Network providers:

• 80% of the Average Wholesale Price (AWP) of the drug (or its equivalent if AWP data is no longer published)

We apply Aetna claim editing criteria and/or the National Correct Coding Initiative (NCCI) edits published by the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) in reviewing billed services and making Plan benefit payments for them.

For more information, see Section 4, Differences between our allowance and the bill.

Any claims that are not pre-service claims. In other words, post-service claims are those claims where treatment has been performed and the claims have been sent to us in order to apply for benefits.

Those claims (1) that require precertification, prior approval, or a referral and (2) where failure to obtain precertification, prior approval, or a referral results in a reduction of benefits.

An artificial substitute for a missing body part such as an arm, eye, or leg. This appliance may be used for a functional or cosmetic reason, or both.

Post-service claims

Pre-service claims

Prosthetic appliance

Reimbursement

A carrier's pursuit of a recovery if a covered individual has suffered an illness or injury and has received, in connection with that illness or injury, a payment from any party that may be liable, any applicable insurance policy, or a workers' compensation program or insurance policy, and the terms of the carrier's health benefits plan require the covered individual, as a result of such payment, to reimburse the carrier out of the payment to the extent of the benefits initially paid or provided. The right of reimbursement is cumulative with and not exclusive of the right of subrogation.

Routine services

Services that are not related to any specific illness, injury, set of symptoms or maternity care.

Scooters

A power-operated vehicle (chair or cart) with a base that may extend beyond the edge of the seat, a tiller-type control mechanism which is usually center mounted and an adjustable seat that may or may not swivel.

Sound Natural Tooth

A tooth that has sound root structure and an intact, complete layer of enamel or has been properly restored with a material or materials approved by the ADA and has healthy bone and periodontal tissue.

Subrogation

A carrier's pursuit of a recovery from any party that may be liable, any applicable insurance policy, or a workers' compensation program or insurance policy, as successor to the rights of a covered individual who suffered an illness or injury and has obtained benefits from that carrier's health benefits plan.

Urgent care center

An ambulatory care center, outside of a hospital emergency department, that provides emergency treatment for medical conditions that are not life-threatening, but need quick attention, on a walk-in basis.

Urgent care claims

A claim for medical care or treatment is an urgent care claim if waiting for the regular time limit for non-urgent care claims could have one of the following impacts:

- Waiting could seriously jeopardize your life or health;
- Waiting could seriously jeopardize your ability to regain maximum function; or
- In the opinion of a physician with knowledge of your medical condition, waiting would subject you to severe pain that cannot be adequately managed without the care or treatment that is the subject of the claim.

Urgent care claims usually involve pre-service claims and not post-service claims. We will determine whether or not a claim is an urgent care claim by applying the judgment of a prudent layperson who possesses an average knowledge of health and medicine.

If you believe your claim qualifies as an urgent care claim, please contact our Customer Service department at 800-694-9901. You may also prove that your claim is an urgent care claim by providing evidence that a physician with knowledge of your medical condition has determined that your claim involves urgent care.

Us/We

Us and We refer to the Mail Handlers Benefit Plan (MHBP).

You

You refers to the enrollee and each covered family member.

Section 11. Other Federal Programs

Please note, the following programs are not part of your FEHB benefits. They are separate Federal programs that complement your FEHB benefits and can potentially reduce your annual out-of-pocket expenses. These programs are offered independent of the FEHB Program and require you to enroll separately with no government contribution.

Important
information about
four Federal
programs that
complement the
FEHB Program

First, the **Federal Flexible Spending Account Program**, also known as **FSAFEDS**, lets you set aside pre-tax money from your salary to reimburse you for eligible dependent care and/or health care expenses. You pay less in taxes so you save money. Participating employees can save an average of about 30% on products and services they routinely pay for out-of-pocket.

Second, the **Federal Employees Dental and Vision Insurance Program (FEDVIP)**, provides comprehensive dental and vision insurance at competitive group rates. There are several plans from which to choose. Under FEDVIP you may choose self only, self plus one, or self and family coverage for yourself and any eligible dependents.

Third, the **Federal Long Term Care Insurance Program (FLTCIP)** helps cover long term care costs, which are not covered under the FEHB Program.

Fourth, the **Federal Employees' Group Life Insurance Program(FEGLI)** can help protect your family from burdensome funeral costs and the unexpected loss of your income.

The Federal Flexible Spending Account Program – FSAFEDS

What is an FSA?

It is an account where you contribute money from your salary **BEFORE** taxes are withheld, then incur eligible expenses and get reimbursed. You pay less in taxes so you save money. **Annuitants are not eligible to enroll**.

There are three types of FSAs offered by FSAFEDS: Each type has a minimum annual election of \$100. The maximum annual election for a health care flexible spending account (HCFSA) or a limited expense health care spending account (LEX HCFSA) is \$2,650 per person. The maximum annual election for a dependent care flexible spending account (DCFSA) is \$5,000 per household.

• Health Care FSA (HCFSA) – Reimburses you for eligible out-of-pocket health care expenses (such as copayments, deductibles, **physician prescribed** over-the-counter medications, vision and dental expenses, and much more) for you and your tax dependents including adult children (through the end of the calendar year in which they turn 26).

FSAFEDS offers paperless reimbursement for your HCFSA through a number of FEHB and FEDVIP plans. This means that when you or your provider file(s) claims with your FEHB or FEDVIP plan, FSAFEDS will automatically reimburse your eligible out-of-pocket expenses based on the claim information it receives from your plan.

- Limited Expense Health Care FSA (LEX HCFSA) Designed for employees enrolled in or covered by a High Deductible Health Plan with a Health Savings Account. Eligible expenses are limited to dental and vision care expenses for you and your tax dependents including adult children (through the end of the calendar year in which they turn 26).
- Dependent Care FSA (DCFSA) Reimburses you for eligible non-medical day care expenses for your children under age 13 and/or for any person you claim as a dependent on your Federal Income Tax return who is mentally or physically incapable of self-care. You (and your spouse, if married) must be working, looking for work (income must be earned during the year), or attending school full time to be eligible for a DCFSA.

If you are a new or newly eligible employee you have 60 days from your hire date to enroll in an HCFSA or LEX HCFSA and/or DCFSA, but you must enroll before October 1. If you are hired or become eligible on or after October 1 you must wait and enroll during the Federal Benefits Open Season held each fall.

Where can I get more information about FSAFEDS?

Visit <u>www.FSAFEDS.com</u> or call an FSAFEDS Benefits Counselor toll-free at 877-FSAFEDS 1-877-372-3337, TTY: 866-353-8058, Monday through Friday, 9 a.m. until 9 p.m., Eastern Time.

The Federal Employees Dental and Vision Insurance Program – FEDVIP

Important Information

The Federal Employees Dental and Vision Insurance Program (FEDVIP) is separate and different from the FEHB Program. This Program provides comprehensive dental and vision insurance at competitive group rates with no pre-existing condition limitations for enrollment.

FEDVIP is available to eligible Federal and Postal Service employees, retirees, and their eligible family members on an enrollee-pay-all basis. Premiums are withheld from salary on a pre-tax basis.

Beginning in 2019, FEDVIP is also available to TRICARE eligible retirees and their families during the 2018 Federal Benefits Open Season. Active duty family members are eligible to enroll in FEDVIP vision insurance. Both retirees and active duty family members must be enrolled in a TRICARE health plan in order to enroll in a FEDVIP vision plan.

Dental insurance

All dental plans provide a comprehensive range of services, including:

- Class A (Basic) services, which include oral examinations, prophylaxis, diagnostic evaluations, sealants and x-rays.
- Class B (Intermediate) services, which include restorative procedures such as fillings, prefabricated stainless steel crowns, periodontal scaling, tooth extractions, and denture adjustments.
- Class C (Major) services, which include endodontic services such as root canals, periodontal services such as gingivectomy, major restorative services such as crowns, oral surgery, bridges and prosthodontic services such as complete dentures.
- Class D (Orthodontic) services with up to a 12-month waiting period. Most FEDVIP dental plans
 cover adult orthodontia, but it may be limited. Review your FEDVIP dental plan's brochure
 for information on this benefit.

Vision insurance

All vision plans provide comprehensive eye examinations and coverage for lenses, frames and contact lenses. Other benefits such as discounts on LASIK surgery may also be available.

Additional information

You can find a comparison of the plans available and their premiums on the OPM website at www.opm.gov/healthcare-insurance/dental-vision. This site also provides links to each plan's website, where you can view detailed information about benefits and preferred providers.

How do I enroll?

You enroll on the Internet at <u>www.BENEFEDS.com</u>. For those without access to a computer, call 877-888-3337, TTY: 877-889-5680.

The Federal Long Term Care Insurance Program – FLTCIP

It's important protection

The Federal Long Term Care Insurance Program (FLTCIP) can help pay for the potentially high cost of long term care services, which are not covered by FEHB plans. Long term care is help you receive to perform activities of daily living such as bathing or dressing yourself - or supervision you receive because of a severe cognitive impairment such as Alzheimer's disease. Long term care can be received in your home, in a nursing home, in an assisted living facility or in adult day care. You must apply, answer health questions (called underwriting) and be approved for enrollment. Federal and U.S. Postal Service employees and annuitants, active and retired members of the uniformed services, and qualified relatives, are eligible to apply. Your qualified relatives can apply even if you do not. Certain medical conditions, or combinations of conditions, will prevent some people from being approved for coverage. You must apply to know if you will be approved for enrollment. For more information, call 800-LTC-FEDS 800-582-3337, TTY: 800-843-3557 or visit www.ltcfeds.com.

2019 MHBP 119 Section 11

The Federal Employees Group Life Insurance Program - FEGLI

Peace of Mind for You and Your Family The Federal Employees' Group Life Insurance Program (FEGLI) can help protect your family from burdensome funeral costs and the unexpected loss of your income. You can get life insurance coverage starting at one year's salary to more than six times your salary and many options in between. You can also get coverage on the lives of your spouse and unmarried dependent children under age 22. You can continue your coverage into retirement if you meet certain requirements. For more information, visit www.opm.gov/life.

Index

Accidental injury 74-77, 87, 112	Dialysis22-23, 47-48, 52-53
Acupuncture58	Donor expenses65-66
Aetna In Touch Care Program52-53, 88,	Dressings
93 Allergy52	Durable medical equipment22-23, 56-57
Alternative treatment	Educational programs
Ambulance22-23, 32, 74-75, 77	Effective date of enrollment19-20, 32-33
Ambulatory surgical facility (ASC)22-23,	Emergency23-24, 32, 73-74, 76-77 Experimental or investigational112-117
48-49, 71, 73-74	Eye, eyeglasses47-59, 95-96
Anesthesia32, 41-43, 50, 70, 73-74	Family planning51, 60-63
Autologous bone marrow transplant52-53	Fecal occult blood test41-43
Biofeedback58, 97	Flexible benefit option
Biopsy60-63	Foot care
Blood and blood plasma73-74	Fraud4-5
Blood tests48-49	General exclusions97
Cardiac rehabilitation52-54, 73-74, 112	Genetic screening48-49, 114
Carryover29	Genetic testing22-23, 48-49, 51, 114
Casts71-74	Growth hormone therapy52-53
CAT scans	Health Reimbursement Arrangement
Catastrophic protection (out-of-pocket maximum)13-15, 28-29	(HRA)13-15, 32, 111
Changes for 201917	Health Risk Assessment90-92, 94
Chemotherapy47-48, 52-53, 65-73, 85-86	Health Savings Account (HSA)13-15, 32-33
Chiropractic	Hearing services53
Cholesterol	Home health services
Claims	Hospice care
Disputed24-25, 99-103	Hospital
Filing, Deadline99	Hospital, inpatient20-24
Filing, Medical98-99	Hospital, outpatient18-20
Filing, Overseas98-99	Hospital beds56-57
Filing, Prescription drug98-99	ID Cards84, 90
Post-service24, 99, 116	Immunizations
Pre-service20-25, 116	Infertility services51
Urgent care23-25, 76-77, 112-117	Inpatient care18-19, 112, 114-115
Clinical trials66-70, 106, 112-114	Insulin
Coinsurance	IV therapy52-53
Colonoscopy41-43	Lab Savings Program48-49, 79
Colorectal cancer screening41-43	Lab test
Congenital anomalies	Magnetic Resonance Imagings (MRIs)
Contraceptive drugs and devices41-43, 51, 85-86	21, 48-49, 71-74
Convenient care clinics113	Mail order pharmacy81-84
Coordination of benefits56-57, 104-111	Mammogram
Medicare	Medicaid
Copayment26	Medical emergency76-77, 114
Cosmetic surgery60-63, 113	Medically necessary20, 23-24
Cost sharing26	Medicare
Covered charges27-28, 107-108	Medicare Advantage106-108
Covered providers18-19	Medicare Part D
Deductible26	Original Medicare107-108, 111
Definitions112-117	Members
Dental care13-15, 95	Associate
Diabetic	Mental health18-23, 32-34, 78-80, 115
Education58-59	Mental health/substance use disorder
Incentive program58-59, 89	benefits18-19, 78-80, 115
Insulin85-86	Inpatient hospital71-76
Supplies56-57, 85-86	Professional services47-59, 70, 78
Diagnostic services41-45, 47-59, 71-75,	Psychological testing22-23, 79, 114
78-80	Minimum essential coverage4, 9

Minimum value standard
Network providers13-15, 18, 26, 115-116
Never events7-8, 97
Newborn care
Non-FEHB benefits95-96
Nurse
Licensed Practical Nurse (LPN)57,
98-99
Registered Nurse (RN)13-15, 18-19, 57, 60-63, 92
Nurse Anesthetist (NA)71-73
Nursery care
Nursing services
Obesity 41-45, 47-48, 60-63, 115
Observation care71, 80, 115
Occupational therapy53-54
Office visit
Oral and maxillofacial surgical64
Orthopedic device55, 115
Osteoporosis screening41-43
Ostomy supplies56-57
Out-of-pocket maximum13-15, 28, 34, 124
Overpayments29, 84, 104
Oxygen22-23, 47-59, 71-74
Pain management 22-23, 60-63
Pap test
Personal Health Record88, 90, 124
Physical therapy53-54
Physician13-16, 18-25, 27-28, 32-34
Plan allowance13-15, 26-29, 115-116
Postnatal care50
Postnatal care
Postnatal care50Prenatal care50Prescription drugs81-86
Postnatal care
Postnatal care 50 Prenatal care 50 Prescription drugs 81-86 Covered medications 81, 84-86 Formulary 81-86
Postnatal care
Postnatal care 50 Prenatal care 50 Prescription drugs 81-86 Covered medications 81, 84-86 Formulary 81-86 Generic drug 81-86 Mail order 41-43, 58-59, 81-86
Postnatal care 50 Prenatal care 50 Prescription drugs 81-86 Covered medications 81, 84-86 Formulary 81-86 Generic drug 81-86 Mail order 41-43, 58-59, 81-86 Network pharmacy 41-45, 81-86
Postnatal care 50 Prenatal care 50 Prescription drugs 81-86 Covered medications 81, 84-86 Formulary 81-86 Generic drug 81-86 Mail order 41-43, 58-59, 81-86 Network pharmacy 41-45, 81-86 Non-network pharmacy 81-84
Postnatal care 50 Prenatal care 50 Prescription drugs 81-86 Covered medications 81, 84-86 Formulary 81-86 Generic drug 81-86 Mail order 41-43, 58-59, 81-86 Network pharmacy 41-45, 81-86 Non-network pharmacy 81-84 Non-preferred drug 81-84
Postnatal care 50 Prenatal care 50 Prescription drugs 81-86 Covered medications 81, 84-86 Formulary 81-86 Generic drug 81-86 Mail order 41-43, 58-59, 81-86 Network pharmacy 41-45, 81-86 Non-network pharmacy 81-84 Non-preferred drug 81-84 Preferred drug 81-84
Postnatal care 50 Prenatal care 50 Prescription drugs 81-86 Covered medications 81, 84-86 Formulary 81-86 Generic drug 81-86 Mail order 41-43, 58-59, 81-86 Network pharmacy 41-45, 81-86 Non-network pharmacy 81-84 Non-preferred drug 81-84 Preferred drug 81-84 Specialty drug 22-23, 28, 47-59, 81-86
Postnatal care 50 Prenatal care 50 Prescription drugs 81-86 Covered medications 81, 84-86 Formulary 81-86 Generic drug 81-86 Mail order 41-43, 58-59, 81-86 Network pharmacy 41-45, 81-86 Non-network pharmacy 81-84 Non-preferred drug 81-84 Preferred drug 81-84 Specialty drug 22-23, 28, 47-59, 81-86 Preventive care, adult 41-43
Postnatal care 50 Prenatal care 50 Prescription drugs 81-86 Covered medications 81, 84-86 Formulary 81-86 Generic drug 81-86 Mail order 41-43, 58-59, 81-86 Network pharmacy 41-45, 81-86 Non-network pharmacy 81-84 Non-preferred drug 81-84 Preferred drug 81-84 Specialty drug 22-23, 28, 47-59, 81-86 Preventive care, adult 41-43 Preventive care, children 44-45
Postnatal care 50 Prenatal care 50 Prescription drugs 81-86 Covered medications 81, 84-86 Formulary 81-86 Generic drug 81-86 Mail order 41-43, 58-59, 81-86 Network pharmacy 41-45, 81-86 Non-network pharmacy 81-84 Non-preferred drug 81-84 Preferred drug 81-84 Specialty drug 22-23, 28, 47-59, 81-86 Preventive care, adult 41-43
Postnatal care 50 Prenatal care 50 Prescription drugs 81-86 Covered medications 81, 84-86 Formulary 81-86 Generic drug 81-86 Mail order 41-43, 58-59, 81-86 Network pharmacy 41-45, 81-86 Non-network pharmacy 81-84 Non-preferred drug 81-84 Preferred drug 81-84 Specialty drug 22-23, 28, 47-59, 81-86 Preventive care, adult 41-43 Preventive care, children 44-45
Postnatal care 50 Prenatal care 50 Prescription drugs 81-86 Covered medications 81, 84-86 Formulary 81-86 Generic drug 81-86 Mail order 41-43, 58-59, 81-86 Network pharmacy 41-45, 81-86 Non-network pharmacy 81-84 Non-preferred drug 81-84 Preferred drug 81-84 Specialty drug 22-23, 28, 47-59, 81-86 Preventive care, adult 41-43 Preventive care, children 44-45 Preventive services 41-45, 53
Postnatal care 50 Prenatal care 50 Prescription drugs 81-86 Covered medications 81, 84-86 Formulary 81-86 Generic drug 81-86 Mail order 41-43, 58-59, 81-86 Network pharmacy 41-45, 81-86 Non-network pharmacy 81-84 Non-preferred drug 81-84 Specialty drug 22-23, 28, 47-59, 81-86 Preventive care, adult 41-43 Preventive care, children 44-45 Preventive services 41-45, 53 Primary care 13-15
Postnatal care 50 Prenatal care 50 Prescription drugs 81-86 Covered medications 81, 84-86 Formulary 81-86 Generic drug 81-86 Mail order 41-43, 58-59, 81-86 Network pharmacy 41-45, 81-86 Non-network pharmacy 81-84 Non-preferred drug 81-84 Specialty drug 22-23, 28, 47-59, 81-86 Preventive care, adult 41-43 Preventive services 41-45, 53 Primary care 13-15 Prior approval (authorization) 18-24 Prosthetic devices 55, 60-63
Postnatal care 50 Prenatal care 50 Prescription drugs 81-86 Covered medications 81, 84-86 Formulary 81-86 Generic drug 81-86 Mail order 41-43, 58-59, 81-86 Network pharmacy 41-45, 81-86 Non-network pharmacy 81-84 Preferred drug 81-84 Specialty drug 22-23, 28, 47-59, 81-86 Preventive care, adult 41-43 Preventive services 41-45, 53 Primary care 13-15 Prior approval (authorization) 18-24 Prosthetic devices 55, 60-63 Psychologist 47-59, 78-86, 112-117
Postnatal care 50 Prenatal care 50 Prescription drugs 81-86 Covered medications 81, 84-86 Formulary 81-86 Generic drug 81-86 Mail order 41-43, 58-59, 81-86 Network pharmacy 41-45, 81-86 Non-network pharmacy 81-84 Preferred drug 81-84 Specialty drug 22-23, 28, 47-59, 81-86 Preventive care, adult 41-43 Preventive services 41-45, 53 Primary care 13-15 Prior approval (authorization) 18-24 Prosthetic devices 55, 60-63 Psychologist 47-59, 78-86, 112-117 Radiation therapy 47-48, 52-53
Postnatal care 50 Prenatal care 50 Prescription drugs 81-86 Covered medications 81, 84-86 Formulary 81-86 Generic drug 81-86 Mail order 41-43, 58-59, 81-86 Network pharmacy 41-45, 81-86 Non-network pharmacy 81-84 Preferred drug 81-84 Specialty drug 22-23, 28, 47-59, 81-86 Preventive care, adult 41-43 Preventive services 41-45, 53 Primary care 13-15 Prior approval (authorization) 18-24 Prosthetic devices 55, 60-63 Psychologist 47-59, 78-86, 112-117 Radiation therapy 47-48, 52-53 Reconstructive surgery 60-63, 97
Postnatal care 50 Prenatal care 50 Prescription drugs 81-86 Covered medications 81, 84-86 Formulary 81-86 Generic drug 81-86 Mail order 41-43, 58-59, 81-86 Network pharmacy 41-45, 81-86 Non-network pharmacy 81-84 Preferred drug 81-84 Specialty drug 22-23, 28, 47-59, 81-86 Preventive care, adult 41-43 Preventive services 41-45, 53 Primary care 13-15 Prior approval (authorization) 18-24 Prosthetic devices 55, 60-63 Psychologist 47-59, 78-86, 112-117 Radiation therapy 47-48, 52-53 Reconstructive surgery 60-63, 97 Room and board 18-23, 71-73, 114
Postnatal care 50 Prenatal care 50 Prescription drugs 81-86 Covered medications 81, 84-86 Formulary 81-86 Generic drug 81-86 Mail order 41-43, 58-59, 81-86 Network pharmacy 41-45, 81-86 Non-network pharmacy 81-84 Preferred drug 81-84 Specialty drug 22-23, 28, 47-59, 81-86 Preventive care, adult 41-43 Preventive services 41-45, 53 Primary care 13-15 Prior approval (authorization) 18-24 Prosthetic devices 55, 60-63 Psychologist 47-59, 78-86, 112-117 Radiation therapy 47-48, 52-53 Reconstructive surgery 60-63, 97 Room and board 18-23, 71-73, 114 Second surgical opinion 47-48
Postnatal care 50 Prenatal care 50 Prescription drugs 81-86 Covered medications 81, 84-86 Formulary 81-86 Generic drug 81-86 Mail order 41-43, 58-59, 81-86 Network pharmacy 41-45, 81-86 Non-network pharmacy 81-84 Preferred drug 81-84 Specialty drug 22-23, 28, 47-59, 81-86 Preventive care, adult 41-43 Preventive services 41-45, 53 Primary care 13-15 Prior approval (authorization) 18-24 Prosthetic devices 55, 60-63 Psychologist 47-59, 78-86, 112-117 Radiation therapy 47-48, 52-53 Reconstructive surgery 60-63, 97 Room and board 18-23, 71-73, 114 Second surgical opinion 47-48 Skilled nursing facility 53-54, 74-75, 77
Postnatal care 50 Prenatal care 50 Prescription drugs 81-86 Covered medications 81, 84-86 Formulary 81-86 Generic drug 81-86 Mail order 41-43, 58-59, 81-86 Network pharmacy 41-45, 81-86 Non-network pharmacy 81-84 Preferred drug 81-84 Specialty drug 22-23, 28, 47-59, 81-86 Preventive care, adult 41-43 Preventive services 41-45, 53 Primary care 13-15 Prior approval (authorization) 18-24 Prosthetic devices 55, 60-63 Psychologist 47-59, 78-86, 112-117 Radiation therapy 47-48, 52-53 Reconstructive surgery 60-63, 97 Room and board 18-23, 71-73, 114 Second surgical opinion 47-48 Skilled nursing facility 53-54, 74-75, 77 Smoking cessation 92
Postnatal care 50 Prenatal care 50 Prescription drugs 81-86 Covered medications 81, 84-86 Formulary 81-86 Generic drug 81-86 Mail order 41-43, 58-59, 81-86 Network pharmacy 41-45, 81-86 Non-network pharmacy 81-84 Preferred drug 81-84 Specialty drug 22-23, 28, 47-59, 81-86 Preventive care, adult 41-43 Preventive services 41-45, 53 Primary care 13-15 Prior approval (authorization) 18-24 Prosthetic devices 55, 60-63 Psychologist 47-59, 78-86, 112-117 Radiation therapy 47-48, 52-53 Reconstructive surgery 60-63, 97 Room and board 18-23, 71-73, 114 Second surgical opinion 47-48 Skilled nursing facility 53-54, 74-75, 77

2019 MHBP 121

Speech therapy53-54, 58
Splints64, 71-73, 97
Sterilization procedures41-43, 51, 60-63
Subrogation105-106, 117
Surgery7-8, 23-24, 47-70
Assistant surgeons60-63
Bariatric60-63
Co-surgeons13-15, 60-63
Cosmetic22-23, 60-63, 85-86, 93, 97, 113, 116
Multiple60-63
Oral64, 87
Reconstructive22-23, 60-63

Temporary Continuatio	
(TCC)	4-5, 12
Tobacco cessation32, 4	1-43, 58-59, 85-86,
Transplants	21, 52-53, 65-70
Aetna Institutes of Ex 71-73, 97	cellence65-66,
Donor	51, 65-70
Treatment therapies	47-48, 52-53

TRICARE	104, 119
Ultrasound	48-49, 58, 73-74
Urgent care	23-24, 41-45, 117
Urine drug testing	48-49, 115-116
Vision, eye	47-48, 54, 95-96, 119
Well-woman exam	41-43
Wheelchairs	22-23, 47, 56-57
Workers Compensation	102-104, 117
X-rays	47-49 71-74 106

2019 MHBP 122

Summary of MHBP Consumer Option Benefits – 2019

Do not rely on this chart alone. All benefits are subject to the definitions, limitations, and exclusions in this brochure. You can obtain a copy of our Affordable Care Act Summary of Benefits and Coverage at www.MHBP.com. On this page we summarize specific expenses we cover; for more detail, look inside. If you want to enroll or change your enrollment in this Plan, be sure to put the correct enrollment code from the cover on your enrollment form.

In 2019, for each month you are eligible for the HSA, the Plan will deposit \$100 per month for a Self Only enrollment or \$200 per month for a Self Plus One or Self and Family enrollment to your HSA. If you are not eligible for an HSA, the Plan will establish an HRA for you.

Traditional medical coverage (other than Network preventive care) is subject to the Consumer Option calendar year deductible of \$2,000 for a Self Only enrollment or \$4,000 for a Self Plus One or Self and Family enrollment. You can choose to use the funds in your HSA to pay your deductible, or you can pay your deductible out-of-pocket. If you have an HRA, we will withdraw the amount from your HRA if funds are available. After you meet the deductible, you pay the indicated copayments or coinsurance for covered services up to the annual catastrophic protection maximum for out-of-pocket expenses. And, after we pay, you generally pay any difference between our allowance and the billed amount if you use an Non-Network provider.

Consumer Option benefits	You pay				
Network Preventive care (see specific services)	Network: Nothing (No deductible)	41			
	Non-Network: All charges				
Medical services provided by physicians					
Diagnostic and treatment services provided in the	Network:				
office	Physician's office services: \$15 copayment per office visit				
	Diagnostic X-rays and laboratory services: \$15 copayment per visit				
	Surgery, maternity and hospital visits: Nothing				
	Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance and any difference between our allowance and the billed amount				
Services provided by a hospital					
• Inpatient	Network: \$75 copayment per day, up to maximum of \$750 per admission	71			
	Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance and any difference between our allowance and the billed amount				
Outpatient (Non-surgical)	Network: \$75 copayment per occurrence for outpatient hospital services				
	Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance and any difference between our allowance and the billed amount				
Outpatient (Surgical)	Network: \$150 copayment per occurrence for outpatient surgery				
	Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance and any difference between our allowance and the billed amount				

Consumer Option benefits	You pay	Page(s)
Emergency benefits		
Accidental injury/Medical emergency	Network: \$50 copayment per occurrence	76
	Non-Network: \$50 copayment per occurrence and any difference between our allowance and the billed amount	
Mental health and substance use disorder treatment	Your cost-sharing responsibilities are no greater than for other illnesses or conditions	78
Prescription drugs	Network Retail:	85
	Generic: \$10 copayment per prescription	
	Preferred brand name: 30% coinsurance	
	Non-Preferred brand name: 50% coinsurance	
	Mail order drug program:	
	Generic: \$20 copayment per prescription	
	Preferred brand name: \$80 copayment per prescription	
	Non-Preferred brand name: \$120 copayment per prescription	
	Non-Network Retail: All charges	
	Specialty Drugs:	
	• 30-day supply: 20% of the Plan's allowance, limited to \$200 per prescription	
	• 90-day supply: 20% of the Plan's allowance, limited to \$425 per prescription	
Dental care	Accidental injury; Oral surgery	87
Wellness and Other Special features	Aetna In Touch Care SM Program; Flexible Benefits Option; Diabetes Management incentive program; Health Risk Assessment; Biometric Screening; Health Coaching programs; Personal Health Record; ExtraCare Health Card; Discount Drug program; Round-the-clock Member Support	88
Protection against catastrophic costs (out-of-pocket maximum)	Network: Nothing after your covered expenses total \$6,000 for a Self Only enrollment (\$12,000 Self and Family) per calendar year for Network providers/facilities	28
	Non-Network: Nothing after your covered expenses total \$7,500 for a Self Only enrollment (\$15,000 Self and Family) per calendar year for Non-Network providers/facilities	
	Some costs do not count toward this protection.	

2019 Rate Information for MHBP Consumer Option

To compare your FEHB health plan options please go to www.opm.gov/fehbcompare.

To review premium rates for all FEHB health plan options please go to www.opm.gov/FEHBpremiums or <a href="www.opm.gov/FEHBpremiums

Non-Postal rates apply to most non-Postal employees. If you are in a special enrollment category, contact the agency that maintains your health benefits enrollment.

Postal rates apply to certain United States Postal Service employees as follows:

- **Postal Category 1** rates apply to career bargaining unit employees who are represented by the following agreements: APWU, IT/AS, NALC, NPMHU, and NRLCA.
- If you are a career bargaining unit employee represented by the agreement with NPPN, you will find your premium rates on https://liteblue.usps.gov/fehb.
- Postal Category 2 rates apply to career bargaining unit employees who are represented by the following agreement: PPOA.

Non-Postal rates apply to all career non-bargaining unit Postal Service employees. Postal rates do not apply to non-career Postal employees, Postal retirees, and associate members of any Postal employee organization who are not career Postal employees.

If you are a Postal Service employee and have questions or require assistance, please contact:

USPS Human Resources Shared Service Center: 877-477-3273, option 5, Federal Relay Service 800-877-8339.

Premiums for Tribal employees are shown under the monthly non-Postal column. The amount shown under employee contribution is the maximum you will pay. Your Tribal employer may choose to contribute a higher portion of your premium. Please contact your Tribal Benefits Officer for exact rates.

		Non-Postal Premium				Postal Premium	
		Biweekly		Monthly		Biweekly	
Type of Enrollment	Enrollment Code	Gov't Share	Your Share	Gov't Share	Your Share	Category 1 Your Share	Category 2 Your Share
HDHP Option Self Only	481	\$194.55	\$64.85	\$421.52	\$140.51	\$62.26	\$53.83
HDHP Option Self Plus One	483	\$430.54	\$143.51	\$932.84	\$310.94	\$137.77	\$119.12
HDHP Option Self and Family	482	\$452.06	\$150.68	\$979.46	\$326.48	\$144.66	\$125.07